# HOUSE BILL NO. 411

# INTRODUCED BY R. JOHNSON, YELLOWTAIL, WANZENRIED BY REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

	IN THE HOUSE
JANUARY 30, 1993	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.
	FIRST READING.
FEBRUARY 17, 1993	COMMITTEE RECOMMEND BILL DO PASS AS AMENDED. REPORT ADOPTED.
FEBRUARY 18, 1993	PRINTING REPORT.
	SECOND READING, DO PASS AS AMENDED.
FEBRUARY 19, 1993	ENGROSSING REPORT.
FEBRUARY 20, 1993	THIRD READING, PASSED. AYES, 78; NOES, 19.
FEBRUARY 22, 1993	TRANSMITTED TO SENATE.
	IN THE SENATE
FEBRUARY 22, 1993	IN THE SENATE  INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.
	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE
	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.
FEBRUARY 22, 1993	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.  FIRST READING.  COMMITTEE RECOMMEND BILL BE
FEBRUARY 22, 1993 MARCH 27, 1993	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.  FIRST READING.  COMMITTEE RECOMMEND BILL BE CONCURRED IN. REPORT ADOPTED.
FEBRUARY 22, 1993  MARCH 27, 1993  MARCH 31, 1993	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.  FIRST READING.  COMMITTEE RECOMMEND BILL BE CONCURRED IN. REPORT ADOPTED.  SECOND READING, CONCURRED IN.  THIRD READING, CONCURRED IN.
FEBRUARY 22, 1993  MARCH 27, 1993  MARCH 31, 1993  APRIL 1, 1993	INTRODUCED AND REFERRED TO COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY.  FIRST READING.  COMMITTEE RECOMMEND BILL BE CONCURRED IN. REPORT ADOPTED.  SECOND READING, CONCURRED IN.  THIRD READING, CONCURRED IN.  AYES, 47; NOES, 1.

REPORTED CORRECTLY ENROLLED.

SIGNED BY SPEAKER.

APRIL 13, 1993

# IN THE SENATE

APRIL 14, 1993

SIGNED BY PRESIDENT.

IN THE HOUSE

APRIL 16, 1993

DELIVERED TO GOVERNOR.

APRIL 19, 1993

RETURNED FROM GOVERNOR WITH RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS.

APRIL 22, 1993

SECOND READING, GOVERNOR'S RECOM-MENDED AMENDMENTS CONCURRED IN.

THIRD READING, GOVERNOR'S RECOM-MENDED AMENDMENTS CONCURRED IN.

IN THE SENATE

APRIL 24, 1993

SECOND READING, GOVERNOR'S RECOM-MENDED AMENDMENTS CONCURRED IN.

THIRD READING, GOVERNOR'S RECOM-MENDED AMENDMENTS CONCURRED IN.

IN THE HOUSE

APRIL 24, 1993

SENT TO ENROLLING.

REPORTED CORRECTLY ENROLLED.

INTRODUCED BY Solves Hellowtan WANTED BY REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA: REVISING COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS; REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE, MANUFACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REVISING THE METHOD FOR DISTRIBUTING FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES: REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND DESIST ORDER; STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS: REVISING SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS: CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES: REVISING CARD GAME TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; PROVIDING THAT AN OPERATOR IS ALSO LIABLE FOR A VIOLATION INVOLVING OPERATION A LIVE CARD ROOM TABLE BY A LICENSED CARD ROOM CONTRACTOR: LINITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES OF CHANCE; LIMITING SPORTS POOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL

Montana Legislative Council

PERSONS; CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUTE OPERATOR'S LICENSE; DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION FOR ROUTE OPERATORS; ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES; EXPANDING COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS; GAME PROVISIONS; AMENDING SECTIONS REVISING AMUSEMENT 2-15-2021, 23-5-112, 23-5-123, 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157, 23-5-158, 23-5-160, 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, 23-5-324, 10 23-5-412, 23-5-602, 23-5-611, 23-5-625, 23-5-631, 23-6-104, MCA; AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY 11 AND 41-5-203,

12 13 14

15

22

23

24

25

PROVISION."

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:

Section 1. Section 2-15-2021, MCA, is amended to read:

16 \*2-15-2021. Gaming advisory council -- allocation -17 composition -- compensation -- biennial report. (1) There is
18 a gaming advisory council.

- 19 (2) The gaming advisory council is allocated to the 20 department for administrative purposes only as prescribed in 21 2-15-121.
  - (3) The gaming advisory council consists of nine members. One member must be from the senate, and one member must be from the house of representatives. The senate

committee on committees and the speaker of the house of

representatives shall appoint the legislative members of the council. The seven remaining members must be appointed by the department, with one representing the public at large, two representing local governments, one being a Native American, and three representing the gaming industry.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (4) Each gaming advisory council member is appointed to a 3-year term of office,—except—that—three—of—the first-appointed—original—members—shall—serve—a-l-year—term, three-(including-both-legislative—members)—shall—serve—a 2-year—term,—and—three—shall—serve—a-3-year—term. A member of the council may be removed for good cause by the appointing body provided for in subsection (3).
- (5) The gaming advisory council shall appoint a chairman presiding officer from its members.
  - (6) begistative-members Members of the gaming advisory council are entitled to compensation--and--expenses;—as provided--in--5-2-302;—white--the--council--is-meeting:-The remaining-members-are-entitled-to travel, meals, and lodging expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. A member who is not a full-time salaried officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state is also entitled to be paid \$25 for each day during which the member is actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of council duties. Expenses of the council must be paid from licensing fees received by the department.

- (7) The gaming advisory council shall, within its authorized budget, hold meetings and incur expenses as it considers necessary to study all aspects of gambling in the state.
- 5 (8) (a) The gaming advisory council shall submit a
  6 biennial report to the department, at a time designated by
  7 the department, with recommendations for amendments to the
  8 gambling statutes, the need for additional or modified
  9 department rules, the clarification of existing rules, and
  10 other recommendations on the operation of the department or
  11 any other gambling-related matter.
- (b) The biennial report required under subsection (8)(a) must be affixed to the report on gambling in the state that the department submits that year. The department and council shall, as provided in 5-11-210, submit the two most recent department and council reports to the legislature.
- 18 (c) The council may submit interim reports to the
  19 department as the council considers necessary.
- 20 (d) The council shall meet with the department upon
  21 request of the department.
- 22 (e) The department shall meet with the council upon
  23 request of the council.
- 24 (9) The department shall give each council member
  25 notice and a copy of each proposed change in administrative

- rules relating to gambling. The notice and copy must be given at the time a notice of proposed rules changes is
- 3 filed with the secretary of state. The council shall review
- 4 the proposal, may comment on it, and may attend any hearing
- 5 on the proposal. The department shall consider any comment
- 6 by any council member or by the council as a whole prior to
- 7 adopting the proposed change."
- 8 Section 2. Section 23-5-112, MCA, is amended to read:
- 9 "23-5-112. Definitions. Unless the context requires
- 10 otherwise, the following definitions apply to parts 1
- 11 through 6 of this chapter:
- 12 (1) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a
- 13 license or permit issued by the department pursuant to parts
- 14 1 through 6 of this chapter.
- 15 (2) "Application" means a written request for a license
  - or permit issued by the department. The department shall
- 17 adopt rules describing the forms and information required
- 18 for issuance of a license.

- 19 (3) "Authorized equipment" means, with respect to live
- 20 keno or bingo, equipment that may be inspected by the
- 21 department and that randomly selects the numbers.
- 22 (4) "Bingo" means a gambling activity played for prizes
- 23 with a card bearing a printed design of 5 columns of 5
- 24 squares each, 25 squares in all. The letters B-I-N-G-O must
- 25 appear above the design, with each letter above one of the

- 1 columns. No--more More than 75 numbers may not be used. One
- 2 number must appear in each square, except for the center
- 3 square, which may be considered a free play. Numbers are
- 4 randomly drawn using authorized equipment until the game is
- 5 won by the person or persons who first cover a one or more
- previously designated arrangement arrangements of numbers on
- 7 the bingo card.
- 8 (5) "Bingo caller" means a person 18 years of age or
- 9 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
- 10 of the numbers drawn in live bingo.
- 11 (6) "Card game table" or "table" means a live card game
- 12 table:

- 13 (a) authorized by permit and made available to the
- 14 public on the premises of a licensed gambling operator; or
  - (b) operated by a senior citizen center.
- 16 (7) "Card game tournament" means a gambling activity
- 17 for which a permit has been issued involving participants
- 18 who pay valuable consideration for the opportunity to
- 19 compete against each other in a series of live card games
- 20 conducted over a designated period of time.
- 21 (8) "Dealer" means a person with a dealer's license
- 22 issued under part 3 of this chapter.
- 23 (9) "Department" means the department of justice.
- 24 (10) "Distributor" means a person who:
- 25 (a) purchases or obtains from another-person a licensed

LC 0742/01

LC 0742/01

manufacturer equipment of any kind for use in gambling activities; and

- (b) sellsy-leasesy-or-otherwise-furnishes the equipment to another-person-for-use-in-public a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.
- (11) "Gambling" or "gambling activity" means risking money, credit, deposit, check, property, or any other thing of value for a gain that is contingent in whole or in part upon lot, chance, or the operation of a gambling device or gambling enterprise. The term does not mean conducting or participating in a promotional game of chance and does not include amusement games regulated by Title 23, chapter 6, part 1.
- (12) "Gambling device" means a mechanical, electromechanical, or electronic device, machine, slot machine, instrument, apparatus, contrivance, scheme, or system used or intended for use in any gambling activity.
- (13) "Gambling enterprise" means an activity, scheme, or agreement or an attempted activity, scheme, or agreement to provide gambling or a gambling device to the public.
- (14) "Gross proceeds" means gross revenue received less
   prizes paid out.
- 23 (15) "Illegal gambling device" means a gambling device
  24 not specifically authorized by statute or by the rules of
  25 the department. The term includes:

- (a) a ticket or card, by whatever name known, containing concealed numbers or symbols that may match numbers or symbols designated in advance as prize winners, including a pull tab, punchboard, push card, tip board, pickle ticket, break-open, or jar game, except for one used under chapter 7 or under part 5 of this chapter or in a promotional game of chance approved by the department; and
- (b) an apparatus, implement, or device, by whatever name known, specifically designed to be used in conducting an illegal gambling enterprise, including a faro box, faro layout, roulette wheel, roulette table, or craps table or a slot machine except as provided in 23-5-153.
- (16) "Illegal gambling enterprise" means a gambling
  enterprise that violates or is not specifically authorized
  by a statute or a rule of the department. The term includes:
  - (a) a card game, by whatever name known, involving any bank or fund from which a participant may win money or other consideration and that receives money or other consideration lost by the participant and includes the card games of blackjack, twenty-one, jacks or better, baccarat, or chemin de fer;
  - (b) a dice game, by whatever name known, in which a participant wagers on the outcome of the roll of one or more dice, includes craps, hazard, or chuck-a-luck, but does not include an activity in which a participant rolls one or more

- dice for a chance to obtain a drink or music; and
- 2 (c) sports betting, by whatever name known, in which a
  - person places a wager on the outcome of an athletic event,
- including bookmaking, parlay bets, or sultan sports cards,
- 5 but not including those activities authorized in chapter 4
- of this title and parts 2 and 5 of this chapter.
- 7 (17) "Keno" means a game of chance in which prizes are
  - awarded using a card with 8 horizontal rows and 10 columns
- 9 on which a player may pick up to 10 numbers. A keno caller,
  - using authorized equipment, shall select at random at least
- 11 20 numbers out of numbers between 1 and 80, inclusive.
- 12 (18) "Keno caller" means a person 18 years of age or
- 13 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
- 14 of the numbers drawn in live keno.
- 15 (19) "License" means an operator's, dealer's,
- 16 distributor's, manufacturer's, or manufacturer-distributor's
- 17 route operator's license issued to a person by the
- 18 department.

3

10

- 19 (20) "Licensee" means a person who has received a
- 20 license from the department.
- 21 (21) "Live card game" or "card game" means a card game
- 22 that is played in public between persons on the premises of
- 23 a licensed gambling operator or in a senior citizen center.
- 24 (22) "Lottery" or "gift enterprise" means a scheme, by
- 25 whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of

- 1 property by chance among persons who have paid or promised
  - to pay valuable consideration for the chance of obtaining
- 3 the property or a portion of it or for a share or interest
- 4 in the property upon an agreement, understanding, or
- 5 expectation that it is to be distributed or disposed of by
- 5 lot or chance. However, "gift enterprise" does not mean:
  - (a) lotteries authorized under chapter 7; or
- 8 (b) cash or merchandise attendance prizes or premiums
- 9 that the county fair commissioners of agricultural fairs and
  - rodeo associations may give away at public drawings at fairs
- 11 and rodeos.

10

- 12 (23) "Manufacturer" means a person who assembles from
- 13 raw materials or subparts a completed piece of equipment or
- 14 pieces of equipment of any kind to be used as a gambling
- 15 device and who sells the equipment directly to a licensed
- 16 distributor, route operator, or operator.
- 17 (24) "Nonprofit organization" means a nonprofit
- 18 corporation or nonprofit charitable, religious, scholastic,
- 19 educational, veterans', fraternal, beneficial, civic, senior
- 20 citizens', or service organization established for purposes
- 21 other than to conduct a gambling activity.
- 22 (25) "Operator" means a person who purchases, receives,
  - or acquires, by lease or otherwise, and operates or controls
- 24 for use in public, a gambling device or gambling enterprise
- 25 authorized under parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

(26) "Permit" means approval from the department to make available for public play a gambling device or gambling enterprise approved by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

1

2

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

- (27) "Person" or "persons" means both natural and artificial persons and all partnerships, corporations, associations, clubs, fraternal orders, and societies, including religious and charitable organizations.
- (28) "Premises" means the physical building or property within or upon which a licensed gambling activity occurs, as stated on an operator's license application and approved by the department.
- (29) "Promotional game of chance" means a scheme, by whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by-chance among persons who have not paid or are not expected to pay any valuable consideration or who have not purchased or are not expected to purchase any goods or services for a chance to obtain the property, a portion of it, or a share in it. The property is disposed of or distributed by simulating a gambling enterprise authorized by parts 1 through 8 of this chapter or by operating a device approved by the department that was manufactured or intended for use for purposes other than gambling.
  - (30) "Public gambling" means gambling conducted in:
- 25 (a) a place, building, or conveyance to which the

- public has access or may be permitted to have access;
- (b) a place of public resort, including but not limited
   to a facility owned, managed, or operated by a partnership,
- 4 corporation, association, club, fraternal order, or society,
- 5 including a religious or charitable organization; or
- 6 (c) a place, building, or conveyance to which the
  7 public does not have access if players are publicly
  8 solicited or the gambling activity is conducted in a
  9 predominantly commercial manner.
- 10 (31) "Raffle" means a form of lottery in which each
  11 participant pays valuable consideration for a ticket to
  12 become eligible to win a prize. Winners must be determined
  13 by a random selection process approved by department rule.
- 14 (32) "Route operator" means a person who:
- 15 (a) purchases from a licensed manufacturer or
  16 distributor equipment of any kind for use in a gambling
  17 activity;
- 18 (b) leases the equipment to a licensed operator for use
  19 by the public; and
- 20 (c) may sell to a licensed operator equipment that had
  21 previously been authorized to be operated on a premises.
- 22 <del>(32)</del> "Senior citizen center" means a facility 23 operated by a nonprofit or governmental organization that 24 provides services to senior citizens in the form of daytime 25 or evening educational or recreational activities and does

not provide living accommodations to senior citizens.

Services qualifying under this definition must be recognized

in the state plan on aging adopted by the department of

family services.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- electronic, or other gambling device, contrivance, or machine that, upon insertion of a coin, currency, token, credit card, or similar object or upon payment of any valuable consideration, is available to play or operate, the play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill of the operator or application of the element of chance, or both, may deliver or entitle the person playing or operating the gambling device to receive cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or anything of value, whether the payoff is made automatically from the machine or in any other manner. This definition does not apply to video gambling machines authorized under part 6 of this chapter.
- #347(35) "Video gambling machine" is a gambling device specifically authorized by part 6 of this chapter and the rules of the department."
- Section 3. Section 23-5-123, MCA, is amended to read:
- violation of gambling laws. All fines, penalties, forfeitures, and confiscated money collected by criminal, civil, or administrative process for a violation of a

- provision of parts 1 through 6 of this chapter or a rule of
  the department must be deposited—one-half—in—the—state
  general—fund—and—one-half—in—the—general—fund—of—the—county
  in—which—the—violation—occurred distributed as follows:
- 5 (1) Funds collected through a criminal proceeding must 6 be distributed according to 3-10-601 or 46-18-235.
- 7 (2) One-third of the funds collected through a civil or 8 administrative proceeding must be deposited in the state 9 special revenue account maintained for funds used by the department in administering parts 1 through 8 of this 10 11 chapter and related rules. The remainder must be distributed 12 to the county treasurer or the clerk, financial officer, or 13 treasurer of the city or town in which the violation 14 occurred for deposit in the county or municipal treasury. A 15 county is not entitled to a penalty payment if the violation 16 occurred in an incorporated city or town within the county."
  - Section 4. Section 23-5-136, MCA, is amended to read:
- 18 \*\*23-5-136. Injunction and other remedies. (1) If a
  19 person has engaged or is engaging in an act or practice
  20 constituting a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6
  21 of this chapter or a rule or order of the department, the
  22 department may:
- 23 (a) upon clear and convincing evidence, issue a
  24 temporary order to cease and desist from the gambling
  25 activity, act, or practice for a period not to exceed 60

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

da	v	8	1

1

2

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

21

22

- (b) following notice and an opportunity for hearing, and with the right of judicial review, under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act:
- (i) issue a permanent order to cease and desist from 5 6 the act or practice, which order remains in effect pending 7 judicial review;
- Θ (ii) place a licensee on probation:
  - (iii) suspend for a period not to exceed 180 days a license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the violation:
  - (iv) revoke a license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the violation;
  - (v) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for each violation, whether or not the person is licensed by the department; and
- 19 (vi) impose any combination of the penalties contained 20 in this subsection (1)(b); and
  - (c) bring an action in district court for relief against the act or practice. The department may not be required to post a bond. On proper showing, the court may:
- 24 (i) issue a restraining order, a temporary or permanent 25 injunction, or other appropriate writ;

- 1 (ii) suspend or revoke a license or permit; and
- 2 (iii) appoint a receiver or conservator for the defendant or the assets of the defendant.
- (2) The department may issue a warrant for distraint against an operator who fails to pay a civil penalty imposed under subsection (1) or a tax imposed under 23-5-409 or 23-5-610. The department may issue the warrant for the 7 amount of the unpaid penalty or for the amount of the unpaid tax, plus penalty and accumulated interest on the tax, and shall follow the procedures provided in 15-1-701 through 10 11 15-1-70B.
  - (3) (a) A civil penalty imposed under this section must be collected by the department and distributed as provided in 23-5-123. The local government portion of the penalty payment is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- (b) If a person fails to pay the civil penalty, the amount due is a lien on the person's licensed premises and qambling devices in the state and may be recovered by the 21 department in a civil action."
  - NEW SECTION, Section 5. Evidence in administrative proceedings. When conducting an administrative proceeding under parts 1 through 8 of this chapter, the department may admit into the record and give probative effect to evidence

- that possesses probative value commonly accepted by
  reasonably prudent persons.
- Section 6. Section 23-5-152, MCA, is amended to read:
  - \*23-5-152. Possession of illegal gambling device or conducting illegal gambling enterprise prohibited --exceptions. (1) Except as provided in 23-5-153 and subsections (2) through (4) of this section, it is a misdemeanor punishable under 23-5-161 for a person to purposely or knowingly:
  - (a) have in his the person's possession or under his the person's control or permit to be placed, maintained, or kept in any room, space, enclosure, or building owned, leased, or occupied by him or under his the person's management or control an illegal gambling device; or
- 15 (b) operate an illegal gambling enterprise.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public officer or to a person coming into possession of an illegal gambling device in or by reason of the performance of an official duty and holding it to be disposed of according to law.
- (3) (a) The department may adopt rules to license persons to manufacture gambling devices that are not legal for public play in the state and are manufactured only for export from the state.
- 24 (b) A person may not manufacture or-possess an illegal
  25 gambling device for export from the state without having

- obtained a license from the department. The department may
  charge an administrative fee for the license that is
  commensurate with the cost of issuing the license.
  - 4 (c) A person licensed under subsection (3) may bring an illegal gambling device into the state after-notifying if:
  - 6 (i) the illegal gambling device contains a component
    7 that will be used by the licensee to manufacture an illegal
    8 gambling device for export from the state; or
- 9 (ii) the illegal gambling device will be reconditioned,
  10 refurbished, repaired, or otherwise substantially modified
  11 in preparation for export from the state; and
- 12 <u>(iii) the licensee has notified</u> the department and
  13 receiving received authorization from the department to
  14 bring the illegal gambling device into the state. The person
- 15 <u>licensee</u> is subject to reporting requirements provided for 16 in rules adopted under subsection (3)(a).
- 17 (4) An illegal gambling device may be possessed or 18 located for display purposes only and not for operation:
- 19 (a) in a public or private museum; or

- 20 (b) in any other public place if the device has been
  21 made permanently inoperable for purposes of conducting a
  22 gambling activity."
  - Section 7. Section 23-5-157, MCA, is amended to read:
- 24 "23-5-157. Gambling on cash basis. (1) In every 25 gambling activity, except raffles as authorized in 23-5-413,

LC 0742/01

LC 0742/01

- the consideration paid for the chance to play must be cash.

  A participant shall present the money needed to play the

  game as the game is being played. A check, credit card,

  note, IOU, or other evidence of indebtedness may not be

  offered or accepted as part of the price of participation in

  the gambling activity or as payment of a debt incurred in

  the gambling activity. The use of a check or credit card to

  pay for other goods or services in the establishment or to

  obtain cash is not a violation of this section.
  - (2) A person who violates this section is guilty of:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (a) a misdemeanor if the total amount of credit extended or received on a single occasion or as part of a common scheme, as defined in 45-2-101, is \$300 or less and must be punished in accordance with 23-5-161; or
- (b) a felony if the total amount of credit extended or received on a single occasion or as part of a common scheme, as defined in 45-2-101, exceeds \$300 and must be punished in accordance with 23-5-162."
- 19 Section 8. Section 23-5-158, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-158. Minors not to participate -- penalty -- exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) (3), a person may not purposely or knowingly allow a person under 18 years of age to participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates this subsection is guilty of a misdemeanor and must be punished in accordance with

- 23-5-161.
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person under 18 years of age may not purposely or knowingly
- 4 participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates
- 5 this subsection is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed
- 6 \$50 if the proceedings for violating this subsection are
- 7 held in justice's, municipal, or city court. If the
- 8 proceedings are held in youth court, the offender must be
- 9 treated as an alleged youth in need of supervision, as
- 10 defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment
- 11 under 41-5-523.

- 12 (2)(3) A person under 18 years of age may sell or buy
- 13 tickets for or receive prizes from a raffle conducted in
- 14 compliance with 23-5-413 if proceeds from the raffle, minus
- 15 administrative expenses and prizes paid, are used to support
- 16 charitable activities, scholarships or educational grants,
- 17 or community service projects."
- 18 Section 9. Section 23-5-160, MCA, is amended to read:
- 19 "23-5-160. Shaking dice for a drink or music or in a
- 20 shake-a-day game. (1) It is legal for a customer in an
  - establishment licensed for the sale of alcoholic beverages
- 22 to be consumed on the premises to:
- 23 (a) shake or choose one or more dice, alone or with an
- 24 owner or employee of the establishment, to determine whether
- 25 the customer or the establishment shall pay for the

LC 0742/01 LC 0742/01

customer's drink or to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall immediately pay a predetermined amount of money, not to exceed \$2, for music from a jukebox in the establishment; or

1

2

3

4.

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

(b) play the dice game commonly known as shake-a-day, in which a customer may once each day pay an amount of money predetermined by the establishment, but not more than 50 cents, and shake a number of dice predetermined by the establishment in an attempt to roll a certain combination combinations simulating a poker hand hands predetermined by the establishment and --if. If one of the combination combinations is rolled, the customer may win merchandise \_or a portion or all of the money paid to play the game since the last winning combination was rolled. The establishment may, before a game begins, limit the amount that will be won and use the remaining money played on that game to start the pot for the next game, thus enhancing the incentive to play the next game in the early stages of the next game. All money paid to play games must be paid out as winnings. An establishment may offer to the public more than one shake-a-day game at any given time.

(2) Nothing in this section authorizes the dice game of craps or any other dice game not specifically described in this section."

25 Section 10. Section 23-5-306, MCA, is amended to read:

1 "23-5-306. (Temporary) Live card game table -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) A person who has been 3 granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live card game tables. If one or more live card game tables were 7 legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the premises were not on that date licensed under 16-4-401(2) but were licensed on that date to sell food, cigarettes, or 10 any other consumable product, an operator's license and an 11 annual permit for the placement of live card game tables may 12 be granted to the person who legally operated the premises 13 on January 15, 1989.

- 14 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
  15 live card game table operated in a licensed operator's
  16 premises may not be prorated and must be:
  - (a) \$250 for the first table; and

17

- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- 19 (3) The department shall retain for administrative 20 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each 21 live card game table.
- 22 (4) Except as provided in subsection (5), the 23 department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining 24 balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the 25 treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or

- treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- 9 (5) On June 30, 1993, the department shall transfer to 10 the general fund the remaining fund balance from the account 11 funded by this section. (Terminates July 1, 1993--sec. 2, 12 Ch. 18, Sp. L. January 1992.)

14

15

16

17

18

- 23-5-306. (Effective July 1, 1993) Live card game table
  -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) (a) A person
  who has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177
  and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on
  the premises may be granted an annual permit for the
  placement of live card game tables.
- 19 (b) The department may issue an annual permit for the
  20 placement of live card game tables to a person operating a
  21 premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for
  22 consumption on the premises if:
- 23 (i) If one or more live card game tables were legally
  24 operated on a the premises on January 15, 19897-and-the
  25 premises-were-not-on-that-date--licensed--under--16-4-401(2)

- l but;
- 2 (ii) the premises were licensed on that-date January 15,
- 3 1989, to sell food, cigarettes, or any other consumable
- 4 producty-an-operator's-license-and-an-annual-permit-for--the
- 5 placement--of--live--card--game-tables-may-be-granted-to-the
- 6 person-who-legally-operated-the--premises--on--danuary--157
- 7 <del>1989</del>;
- 8 (iii) the person has been granted an operator's license
- 9 under 23-5-177; and
- 10 (iv) at the time of application for the permit:
- 11 (A) the person has continuously operated a live card
- 12 game table on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
- 13 (B) the natural person or persons who own the business
- 14 operated on the premises are the same as on January 15,
- 15 1989.

- 16 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
- 17 live card game table operated in a licensed operator's
- 18 premises may not be prorated and must be:
  - (a) \$250 for the first table; and
- 20 (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- 21 (3) The department shall retain for administrative
- 22 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each
- 23 live card game table.
- 24 (4) The department shall forward on a quarterly basis
- 25 the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection

8

10

11

17

18

19

- 1 (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance
  2 officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live
  3 card game table is located for deposit to the county or
  4 municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds
  5 from fees assessed on live card game tables located in
  6 incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local
  7 government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated
  8 to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to
  9 the county or municipal treasury."
- 11 \*23-5-312. Prizes not to exceed three hundred dollars.
  12 (1) A prize for an individual live card game may not exceed
  13 the value of \$300. Games may not be combined in any manner
  14 so as to increase the value of the ultimate prize awarded.

Section 11. Section 23-5-312, MCA, is amended to read:

- Except during a tournament conducted under 23-5-317, all

  prizes must be awarded immediately upon completion of each
  hand.
- 18 (2) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game

  19 of chance involving a live card game, the prize limit

  20 provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as

  21 a result of the promotional game of chance."
- Section 12. Section 23-5-317, MCA, is amended to read:

  "23-5-317. Tournaments. (1) Subject to the department's

  approval, a licensed operator who has a permit for placing

  at least 1 live card game table on his the operator's

- premises may conduct up to 12 live card game tournaments a
  year on his premises. Each tournament may be conducted for
  no more than 5 consecutive days. If an operator conducts
  more than one tournament a year, at least 7 days must lapse
  between the conclusion of one tournament and the beginning
  of the next tournament.
  - (2) (a) Before the start of a tournament, the operator shall submit to the department an application for a tournament permit. The permit application must be accompanied by a \$10 fee. The department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 12 (b) If a tournament is to be conducted on the premises
  13 of more than one licensed operator, each operator shall
  14 submit a permit application and processing fee. The permit
  15 is applied toward each operator's annual 12-tournament
  16 limit.
  - (3) Permits for placement of additional live card game tables, as provided in 23-5-306, are not required for additional tables authorized under a tournament permit.
- 20 (4) Tournament participants must be provided with a
  21 copy of the tournament rules before the start of the
  22 tournament. A copy of the rules must be posted in a
  23 conspicuous location in each area where the tournament is
  24 conducted.
- 25 (5) A person must be present on the premises during the

- tournament to oversee the conduct of the card games and to settle disputes among players. This person may be a dealer licensed under 23-5-308.
- (6) Only a dealer licensed under 23-5-308 may deal cards at a poker or panguingue tournament.

6

7

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- the tournament may reenter the tournament by paying an additional fee if permitted to do so under tournament rules. A rake-off may not be taken during a tournament card game.
- 13 (7)(8) The face value of the chips used does not govern
  14 the value of the pot awarded at the end of the tournament.
  - t0)(9) The provisions of this part and the department rules governing live card games apply to live card games conducted as part of a tournament unless otherwise provided."
  - Section 13. Section 23-5-324, MCA, is amended to read:
  - \*23-5-324. Card room contractor's license -- fee -submission of contract. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person
    to enter into a contract with a licensed operator to operate
    one or more live card game tables on the operator's premises
    without obtaining a card room contractor's license from the
    department.

- 1 (2) The department shall charge an annual license fee 2 of \$150 for issuing or renewing a card room contractor's
- 3 license. The department shall retain the fee for
- 4 administrative purposes.
- 5 (3) The applicant shall submit at the time of 6 application for a card room contractor's license a copy of 7 the agreement entered into with the licensed operator.
- 8 (4) Operation of a live card room table by a licensed
- 9 card room contractor does not relieve an operator of civil
- or criminal liability for a violation of parts 1 through 8
- of this chapter or of department rules that occurs on the
- 12 operator's premises."
- 13 Section 14. Section 23-5-412, MCA, is amended to read:
- 14 "23-5-412. Card prices and prises -- exception. (1)
- 15 Except as provided in subsection (3):
- (a) the price for an individual bingo or keno card game
   may not exceed 50 cents;
- 18 (b) a prize may not exceed the value of \$100 for each
  19 individual bingo award or keno eard game; and
- 20 (c) it is unlawful to, in any manner, combine any
- 21 awards bingo or keno games so as to increase the ultimate
- 22 value of the award prize.
- 23 (2) Bingo and keno prizes may be paid in either
  24 tangible personal property or cash.
- 25 (3) A variation of the game of keno, as approved by the

- 1 department, in which a player selects three or more numbers 2 and places a wager on various combinations of these numbers is permissible if:
- (a) no more than 50 cents is wagered on each 5 combination of numbers; and

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (b) a winning combination does not pay more than \$100.
- (4) A player may give a keno caller a card with instructions on the card to play that card and its marked numbers for up to the number of successive games that the house allows and that the player has indicated on the card. upon payment of the price per game times the number of successive games indicated. The player shall remain on the house premises until the card is played or withdrawn. The caller shall keep the card until the end of the number of games indicated, and the department may by rule provide that at that time the caller shall pay the player any prizes won.
- (5) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game of chance involving bingo or keno, the prize limit provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as a result of the promotional game of chance."
- 21 NEW SECTION. Section 15. Distributor's license 22 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct 23 business as a distributor without first obtaining a 24 distributor's license from the department.
- 25 (2) The department shall charge an annual license fee

- 1 of \$1,000 for issuing or renewing a distributor's license.
- 2 The department shall retain the fee for administrative
- 3 purposes.
- (3) A distributor's license expires June 30 of each 5 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- 6 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the 7 department may charge an additional, one-time license 8 application processing fee to cover the actual cost of 9 processing the original license. The department shall refund 10 any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect 11 12 an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual 13 costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 14 (5) The department shall retain for administrative purposes the license and application processing 15 16 collected under this section.
- 17 (6) The department may waive the application processing 18 fee provided for in subsection (4) if the applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, route operator, or operator. 19
- 20 NEW SECTION. Section 16. Route operator's license -fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct 21 22 business as a route operator without first obtaining a route 23 operator's license from the department.
- 24 (2) The department shall charge an annual license fee 25 of \$1,000 for issuing or renewing a route operator's

LC 0742/01 LC 0742/01

license. The department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.

1

3

5

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

- (3) A route operator's license expires June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge an additional, one-time license application processing fee to cover the actual cost of processing the original license. The department shall refund any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- (5) The department shall retain for administrative purposes the license and application processing fees collected under this section.
- (6) The department may waive the application processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or operator.

NEW SECTION. Section 17. Allowable compensation for route operator. The compensation that a licensed route operator may receive for leasing a video gambling machine to a licensed operator is limited to a set fee or a percentage of gross machine income, or both a set fee and percentage amount. The route operator may not assume responsibility for any expenses of the operator's business except for expenses

l associated with:

- 2 (1) paying video gambling machine permit fees and 3 taxes:
- 4 (2) conducting video gambling machine promotional sativities;
  - (3) maintaining and repairing video gambling machines:
- 7 (4) supplying funds to allow an operator to exchange a
  8 player's money for other coin or currency for operating a
  9 video gambling machine:
- 10 (5) providing accounting and recordkeeping services for video gambling machines; and
- (6) other activities, if allowed by department rule.
- 13 Section 18. Section 23-5-602, MCA, is amended to read:
- 14 \*23-5-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:
- 16 (1) "Associated equipment" means all proprietary
  17 devices, machines, or parts used in the manufacture or
  18 maintenance of a video gambling machine, including but not
  19 limited to integrated circuit chips, printed wired assembly,
  20 printed wired boards, printing mechanisms, video display
  21 monitors, metering devices, and cabinetry.
- 22 (2) "Bingo machine" means an electronic video gambling
  23 machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play
  24 bingo as defined by rules of the department. The machine
  25 utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by

the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash.

The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.

- (3) "Draw poker machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.
- (4) "Gross income" means money put into a video gambling machine minus credits paid out in cash.
- machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play keno as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.

- t6)--\*Video-gambling--machine--manufacturer-distributor\*

  means--a--person-who-assembles;-produces;-makes;-or-supplies

  video-gambling-machines-or-associated--equipment--for--saie;

  use;-or-distribution-in-the-state;
- 5 Section 19. Section 23-5-611, MCA, is amended to read:
- 6 "23-5-611. Machine permit qualifications -7 limitations. (1) (a) A person who has been granted an
  8 operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license to sell
  9 alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises may be
  10 granted a permit for the placement of video gambling
  11 machines in his the premises.
  - (b) If video keno or bingo gambling machines were legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the premises were not on that date licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises or operated for the principal purpose of gaming and there is an operator's license for the premises under 23-5-177, a permit for the same number of video keno or bingo gambling machines as were operated on the premises on that date may be granted to the person who held the permit for such the machines on those premises on that date, subject to the provisions of subsection (1)(d).
- 23 (c) A person who legally operated an establishment on 24 January 15, 1989, for the principal purpose of gaming and 25 has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 may be

- granted a permit for the placement of bingo and keno machines in-his on the premises, subject to the provisions of subsection (1)(d).
  - (d) The department may issue an annual permit under subsection (1)(b) or (1)(c) if at the time of application for the permit:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (i) the person has continuously operated the video
   gambling machine on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
  - (ii) the natural person or persons who own the business operated on the premises are the same as on January 15, 1989.
    - (2) An applicant for a permit shall disclose on the application form to the department any information required by the department consistent with the provisions of 23-5-176.
  - (3) A licensee may not have on the premises or make available for play on the premises more than 20 machines of any combination."
- Section 20. Section 23-5-625, MCA, is amended to read:
- 20 \*23-5-625. Video gambling machine
  21 manufacturer-distributor manufacturer -- license -- fees -22 restrictions. (1) faj-Except-as-provided-in-subsections--f2j
  23 and--f3jr--it It is unlawful for any person to assemble,
  24 produce, or manufacturer--or--supply any video gambling
  25 machine or associated equipment for use or play in the state

- without having first been issued a video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license by the department. A licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacturer may supply a video gambling machine only to another licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacturer or to a licensed
- 7 (b)(2) The department shall charge an annual license 8 fee of \$1,000 for the issuance or renewal of a video 9 gambling machine manufacturer distributor's manufacturer's 10 license.

distributor, route operator, or operator.

- 11 tc)(3) In--addition--to--other--license--fees Except as 12 provided in subsection (6), the department may charge the 13 applicant a an additional, one-time video gambling machine 14 manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license application processing fee. The application processing fee 15 16 may not exceed the department's actual costs for processing 17 an application.
- 18 †d†(4) All video gambling machine
  19 manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licenses expire on
  20 June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be
  21 prorated.
- 22 tet (5) The department shall retain the license and 23 processing fees collected for purposes of administering this 24 part, unless otherwise provided.
- 25 t2)--A-licensed--operator--who--is--not--licensed--as--a

1	manufacturer-distributormaysellup-to-20-video-gambling
2	machines-in-a-calendar-year-if-the-operator:

5

6

7

8

9

10

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- fa)--had-obtained-permits-for-the-machines--and--legally
  operated-them-prior-to-the-sale;-and
- (b)--sells--the-machines-to-another-licensed-operator-or a-licensed-manufacturer-distributor:
- (3)--A-lienholder-who-acquires-title-to--wideo--gambling machines--through--a-foreclosure-action-involving-a-licensed operator-or-manufacturer-distributor-may-sell--the--machines to-a-licensed-operator-or-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-
- 11 (6) The department may waive the application processing
  12 fee provided for in subsection (3) if the applicant is
  13 licensed as a distributor, route operator, or operator."
  - NEW SECTION. Section 21. Sale of video gambling machines by operator or lienholder. (1) A licensed operator who is not licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or route operator may sell up to 20 video gambling machines in a calendar year if the operator:
  - (a) had obtained permits for the machines and legally operated them prior to the sale; and
  - (b) sells the machines to another licensed operator or to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, or route operator.
  - (2) A lienholder who acquires title to video gambling machines through a foreclosure action involving a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator may

- sell the machines to a licensed manufacturer, distributor,
- 2 route operator, or operator.
- 3 Section 22. Section 23-5-631, MCA, is amended to read:
- 4 "23-5-631. Examination and approval of new video
  5 qambling machines and associated equipment -- fee. (1) The
- 6 department shall examine and may approve a new video
- 7 gambling machine and or associated equipment or a
- 8 modification to an approved machine or associated equipment
- 9 which-are that is manufactured, sold, or distributed for use
- 11 equipment is sold, played, or used.

- 12 (2) A video gambling machine or associated equipment or
- 13 a modification to an approved machine or associated
- 14 equipment may not be examined or approved by the department
  - until the video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor
- 16 manufacturer is licensed as required in 23-5-625.
- 17 (3) All video gambling machines or associated equipment
- 18 approved by the department of commerce prior to October 1,
- 19 1989, must be considered approved under this part.
- 20 (4) The department shall require the
- 21 manufacturer-distributor manufacturer seeking the
- 22 examination and approval of a new video gambling machine or
- 23 associated equipment or a modification to an approved
  24 machine or associated equipment to pay the anticipated
- 25 actual costs of the examination in advance and, after the

LC 0742/01

completion of the examination, shall refund overpayments or charge and collect amounts sufficient to reimburse the department for underpayments of actual costs.

1

2

3

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (5) Payments received under subsection (4) are statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, to defray the costs of examining and approving video gambling machines and associated equipment and modifications to approved machines and associated equipment and to issue refunds for overpayments.
- (6) The department may inspect and test and approve, disapprove, or place a condition upon a video gambling machine or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment prior to its distribution and placement for play by the public."
- Section 23. Section 23-6-104, MCA, is amended to read:
- \*23-6-104. Amusement games allowed. (1) Crane games, as defined in 23-6-101, and the games described in subsection (2) may be made available for public play.
- (2) (a) Fish pond (duck pond). The player catches a fish or other object floating in a pond of water by using a pole, hand, net, or string. All fish or objects are marked on the bottom, indicating the size of prize the player wins. The player is awarded a prize each time, and the player must be allowed to continue playing until a prize is won.
  - (b) Boop or ring toss. The player tosses a hoop or ring

- over a target that must consist of bottles, pegs, blocks, or
- prizes. The operator shall specifically advise the player as
- 3 to the degree that the hoop or ring must go over the target.
- 4 All hoops of the same color used at an individual stand must
- 5 be the same size. All targets used at an individual booth
- 6 must be the same size, or the operator shall advise the
- 7 player by posting signs or using color codes denoting the
- 8 different sizes.
- 9 (c) Dart games. The target area for all dart games must
- 10 be of a material capable of being penetrated and of
- 11 retaining a metal tip dart. The target area must be in the
- 12 rear of the stand and must be at least 3 feet but not more
- 13 than 15 feet from the foul line. A target must be stationary
- 14 at all times.

- 15 (i) Balloon (poparoo) (balloon smash). The targets are
  - inflated balloons. The player throws one or more darts to
- 17 burst a predetermined number of balloons. If the
- 18 predetermined number of balloons are burst by the darts, the
- 19 player receives the prize indicated.
- 20 (ii) Dart throw. The targets are various sizes and
- 21 shapes located on the target area. The player throws darts
- 22 individually at the target. A dart must stick in a
- 23 predetermined target to win the prize as designated.
- 24 (iii) Tic tac toe dart. The target is a tic tac toe
- 25 board located in the target area. The player throws darts at

- the target and wins a designated prize when the thrown darts line up in a row in the target. The darts may line up vertically, horizontally, or diagonally to win.
  - (iv) Add-um-up darts. The target consists of numbered squares located in the target area. Prizes are awarded based on the total score obtained by the player by throwing and sticking the darts in the numbered squares. A dart that sticks on a line must be thrown again. The player may add up the score of the darts thrown.

б

7

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 10 (d) Ball tosses. In all ball toss games, the balls used 11 at a specific stand must be of the same weight and size. 12 Targets must be of the same weight and size, or the operator 13 shall color code the targets and advise the player of the 14 difference in targets by posting a sign or providing a 15 duplicate of the target showing the limitations or restrictions. The sign or duplicate target must be readily 16 17 visible to the player.
  - (i) Milk bottle toss. The player tosses or throws balls at simulated milk bottles. The player wins by either tipping over or knocking bottles off the raised platform as designated by the operator. The bottles may be constructed of wood, metal, or plastic or a combination of the three. Operators may vary the number of bottles and balls used in each game. Floating or loose weights in bottles are not allowed. The weight of individual bottles may not exceed 7

- 1 1/2 pounds.
- 2 (ii) Milk can (Mexican hat) (cone). The player tosses a
  3 ball into the opening of a milk can, into a fiberglass
  4 Mexican hat turned upside down, or through a cone to win.
- 5 (iii) Football toss (tire toss). The player tosses or 6 throws a football through a stationary tire or hoop to win.
- 7 (iv) Basketball toss/throw. The player tosses or throws
  8 a basketball through a hoop to win.
- 9 (v) Bushel baskets. The player tosses balls into a bushel basket mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The balls must stay in the basket to win. Rim shots are allowed, except the operator may designate the top 6 inches of the basket rim by color and disallow balls striking this area as winning tosses.
- 15 (vi) Cat-ball-toss (star/diamond toss). The player
  16 tosses balls into a simulated cat's mouth or a round,
  17 diamond, or star-shaped hole to win.
- 18 (vii) Ping pong toss. The player tosses ping pong balls
  19 into dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays floating in water. A
  20 predetermined number of balls must remain in the dishes,
  21 saucers, cups, or ashtrays for the player to win. The
  22 dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays must have water covering
  23 the bottom of the surface that is facing up.
- (viii) Fishbowl game. The player tosses ping pong ballsinto a water-filled fish bowl to win.

(ix) Volleyball toss (soccer ball). The player tosses a volley or soccer ball into a keg-type container mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The ball must stay in the keg to win a prize. Rim shots are authorized as stated in subsection (2)(d)(v) for bushel baskets.

- (x) Goblet ball (whiffle ball). The player tosses a whiffle ball into a target area of glass or plastic goblets. Located in the target area are colored goblets that determine the type of prize the player wins. At least 33% of the goblets in the target area must be winners. The ball must stay in the goblet to win a prize.
- (xi) Break the plate/bottle. The player tosses or throws a ball at a plate, phonograph record, or bottle. The type of prize won is determined by the number of targets broken by the player.
  - (xii) Punk rack. The targets for this game are rows of dolls or cats on a ledge at the rear of the stand. The dolls or cats must be filled with sawdust, styrofoam, cotton, or other like material that provides a firm base for the ball to strike. The hair protruding from the side of the dolls or cats may not exceed 3 inches. The prize is determined by how many dolls or cats the player knocks over or off the ledge, as posted by the operator.
- (xiii) Teeth game. The target consists of a large facewith wooden teeth. The prize is determined by how many teeth

- the player knocks down by throwing a ball.
- 2 (xiv) Toilet game (doniker). To win, the player tosses
  3 or throws a ball or other object through a toilet seat
  4 located at the rear of the stand.
- 5 (xv) Coke roll. The player rolls a ball down an alley
  6 with the object of knocking over two coke bottles standing
  7 at the end of the alley. The player must tip over both
  8 bottles to win. Bottles must be placed on predetermined
  9 spots painted on the surface of the alley.
  - (xvi) Rolldown. The player rolls balls down an alley with the object of putting the balls in numbered slots at the end of the alley. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Scores above or below a predetermined score win. The alley surface must be smooth and free from defects at all times.
  - (xvii) Fascination (I got it). Fascination is a group game that involves competition among the players. The target area consists of 25 holes, and the player tosses or rolls a ball into one of the holes. The object of the game is to get five balls in a row either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The first player to accomplish this is the winner. Prize size is determined by the number of players participating in each game.
- 25 (xviii)-Cakewalk---The--players--walk-on-a-predetermined

2

5

8

9

1 ronte-with-designated-spotsy-and-when-the-operator-stops-the walky-the-player-on-a-predetermined-spot-wins-a-prize-2

3

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- fxix}(xviii) Batter-up. The player uses a whiffle ball bat to swing and strike whiffle balls that are pitched at medium speed from a pitching machine. The player wins when he the player hits a ball into the home run shelf. The home run shelf is located at the back of the batting cage approximately 15 feet from the player.
- (xix) Sky bowling. Two bowling pins are set on predetermined painted spots on a shelf. A ball is attached to a chain suspended from a stationary support at least 6 inches to the right or left of the bowling pins. The object is to swing the ball, miss the pins with the ball as it goes forward, and knock the pins over as the ball returns.
- fxxi)(xx) Clown rolldown. A ball is tossed through the open mouth of a moving clown or animal head. The ball then rolls down a chute to numbered slots at the rear of the clown or animal head. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Prizes are awarded on the points achieved.
- 21 fxxii)(xxi) Skee ball. The player rolls a ball up the 22 mechanical bowling alley into targets. A computer adds up the scores, and the predetermined scores win.
- 24 txxiiit(xxii) Speedball radar game. The player gets four 25 balls and throws three balls through radar to establish

- speeds and to estimate at what speed the fourth ball will pass through the radar. The player wins a prize if he the
- 3 player accurately estimates the speed of the fourth ball.
- The radar must be mounted and stationary.
  - (e) Shooting games. These games are conducted by the player using a weapon of some type to shoot at a target in the rear of the stand. The safety requirements of local city or county ordinances must be observed by the operator and player. The target may be stationary or mobile.
- 10 (i) Short range (shooting gallery). In this game, the 11 player is given four rounds to shoot at a spot target 1/4 12 inch or less in diameter. The player wins when the spot 13 target is completely shot out, or the player is given five 14 rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 15 1/2-inch square targets. The prize is determined by the 16 number of targets struck by the player, or the player is 17 given five rounds to shoot one round each at five 18 triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. Within each 19 target is a bull's eye. The player must hit the bull's eye 20 without touching the outer surface of the target. The prize 21 is determined by the number of bull's eyes correctly hit.
- 22 (ii) Shoot-out-the-star (machine qun). The player, using 23 an automatic air pellet gun, is given 100 pellets to shoot 24 at a star-shaped target. The player must shoot out all of 25 the target to win. The star cannot be more than 1 1/4 inches

from point-to-point.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 2 (iii) Water racer. This group game involves a
  3 competition, with the player winning a prize based on the
  4 number of players competing. The player, using a water
  5 pistol, shoots the water into a target. The water that
  6 strikes the target causes a balloon to inflate or advances
  7 an object to ring a bell. The first player who bursts the
  8 balloon or rings the bell is the winner.
  - (iv) Rapid fire. This group game involves competition similar to the water racer game described in subsection (2)(e)(iii). The player uses an electronic pistol to shoot at a target. Hits on the target give the player a score. The first player to reach a predetermined score is the winner.
  - (v) Cork gallery. The player uses a cork gun or similar device to propel objects, including but not limited to corks, suction cup darts, or styrofoam balls, to shoot at targets located on a shelf or at a bull's eye target. The player must hit the bull's eye or knock the target over or off the shelf to win a prize. The prize is determined by the target knocked over or off the shelf, by the number of targets knocked over or off the shelf, or by the player accomplishing other tasks, as stated in the posted rules. When suction cup darts or other darts are used and fail to stay on or in the target, the player must shoot the dart again. The base of each target must be uniform, front and

l rear.

- 2 (vi) Boomball. The player uses a cannon with compressed
  3 air to propel balls into a target area. The targets have
  4 varied point value. If the ball remains in the target, a
  5 computer adds up the score. Prizes are awarded based on the
  6 points achieved.
- (f) Coin pitchers.
- 8 (i) Spot pitch (lucky strike). The player pitches a
  9 coin at colored spots located on a table in the center of
  10 the stand. The coin must touch or stay inside of a spot to
  11 win a prize.
- (ii) Plate pitch. The player pitches a coin onto a glassplate to win a prize as designated.
- (iii) Glass pitch (bowl). The player pitches a coin into or onto dishes or glasses. If the coin remains in a top target glass item, then the player wins that item.
- 17 (g) Cakewalk. The players walk on a predetermined route
  18 with designated spots, and when the operator stops the walk,
  19 the player on a predetermined spot wins a prize.
- 20 (h) Miscellaneous games.
  - (i) Skill chute (bulldozer) (penny fall).
- 22 (A) The games in each of the following sentences
  23 require the The player inserts to insert a coin or token
  24 into a chute, aiming the coin or token so that it will fall
  25 in front of a continuous sweeper (buildozer) operating on a

- playing field containing additional coins, tokens, or 1 2 merchandise. If-the A coin or-token that is aimed correctly, the will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) will operating on a 3 playing field containing additional coins to push additional 5 tokens-or-prizes coins into a counting mechanism that will convert the coins into tokens or tickets and dispense them 6 7 to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing 8 9 additional tokens or merchandise to push the tokens or 10 merchandise into a hole or chute that sends them to the 11 player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper 12 (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing 13 additional tokens to push tokens into a hole or chute that 14 sends them to the player or pushes tokens into a counting mechanism that will convert the tokens into tickets and 15 dispense them to the player. 16 17
  - (B) Tokens-are-exchanged-for-prizes.--If--there--is--a hidden There may not be a ledge, tip, or similar obstruction that inhibits the passage of coins, tokens, or prizes merchandise into the counting mechanism, hole, or chute that sends-them-to-the-playery-the-operator-shall-post-a-sign--to advise-the-players.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(ii) Tip-em-up bottle. The player is provided with a pole and a string that has a hoop or ring attached at the end. The player, using the pole with a ring, must raise a

- bottle lying on its side to an upright position to win.
- 2 (iii) Hi-striker. The player, using a wooden maul, must
  3 strike a lever target that causes a metal weight to rise on
  4 a guideline or track and ring a bell. The player must ring
  5 the bell a predetermined number of times to win a prize.
- 6 (iv) Rope ladder. The player must climb up a rope 7 ladder, which is anchored at both ends by a swivel, and ring 8 a bell or buzzer to win a prize.
- 9 (v) Whac-a-mole. This is a group game that has a target
  10 surface with five holes through which animated moles pop up
  11 and down at random. The player must hit as many moles as
  12 possible with a mallet. The first player to hit a
  13 predetermined number of moles wins.
- 14 (vi) Dip bowling game. The player rolls a bowling-type
  15 ball over a hump in the track. If the ball stays on the back
  16 side of the hump, the player wins.
- (vii) Horserace derby. This is a group game in which a player advances his a horse by shooting or rolling a ball in the target area. The faster and more skillfully the player shoots or rolls his a ball, the faster his the player's horse will run. The first horse to cross the finish line wins.
- 23 (viii) Shuffleboard. The player pushes a puck down a 24 shuffleboard alley to knock over poly pins at the end of an 25 alley. The player wins by knocking down all the pins.

- (ix) Bean bag. The player tosses or throws a bean bag or a simulated bean bag at cans, bottles, or other objects on a raised platform. The player wins a prize when he either knocks the object off the raised platform or tips the target over.
- 6 (x) Soccer kick. The player kicks a soccer ball through7 a hole in the target area to win.

- (xi) Frog game. A plastic frog or similar object sits on a small end of a teeter-totter. The opposite end of the teeter-totter is struck with a mallet, causing the frog to fly off the teeter-totter. If the frog lands in a pail or similar receptacle, the player wins a prize.
- (xii) Cover the spot. The object of this game is for the player to drop five circular discs onto a circular spot, completely covering the spot. The diameter of each of the discs used to cover the spot must be a minimum of 64% of the diameter of the spot to be covered. The spot to be covered must be painted or drawn on a permanent, solid material, such as metal or wood, or may be a lighted circle. The spot and each disc must have a uniform diameter.
- (xiii) Pocket billiards. Using a regulation pocket billiard table, a player must run a consecutive number of balls to win a prize. The number of balls is set by the operator."
  - Section 24. Section 41-5-203, MCA, is amended to read:

- \*41-5-203. Jurisdiction of the court. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of supervision, or a youth in need of care or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or ordinance of any city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.
- (2) Justice, municipal, and city courts have concurrent jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic beverage and gambling violations alleged to have been committed by a youth."
- NEW SECTION. Section 25. Codification instruction. [Sections 5, 15 through 17, and 21] are intended to be codified as an integral part of Title 23, chapter 5, and the provisions of Title 23, chapter 5, apply to [sections 5, 15 through 17, and 21].
- NEW SECTION. Section 26. Applicability. (Section 17)
  applies to agreements entered into after October 1, 1993.

-End-

### STATE OF MONTANA - FISCAL NOTE

#### Form BD-15

In compliance with a written request, there is hereby submitted a Fiscal Note for HB0411, as introduced.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION: An act generally revising the public gambling and amusement game laws of Montana.

# ASSUMPTIONS:

- 1. The only penalties collected in the 1995 biennium will be civil or administrative, and \$80,000 will be collected in gambling penalties each fiscal year. This bill does not increase total revenue, it simply redistributes existing revenue by decreasing general fund revenue and increasing revenue to the gaming license fee state special revenue account and to local governments.
- 2. The bill will have no impact on current level Gambling Control Division expenditures in the Department of Justice. However, the estimated additional state special revenue revenue provided by the bill is needed to provide funds to maintain current level expenditures.

# FISCAL IMPACT:

## <u>Revenues:</u>

		FY '94			FY '95		
Gambling Penalties:	<u>Current Law</u>	Proposed Law	<u>Difference</u>	Current Law	Proposed Law	Difference	
General Fund	40,000	0	(40,000)	40,000	0	(40,000)	
State Special Revenue	(Gaming fees)0	26.700	26,700	0	26,700	26,700	
Total	40,000	26,700	(13,300)	40,000	26,700	(13,300)	

### EFFECT ON COUNTY OR OTHER LOCAL REVENUES OR EXPENDITURES:

Local governments would receive an additional \$13,300 per year in gambling penalty distributions.

DAVE LEWIS, BUDGET DIRECTOR

DATE

Office of Budget and Program Planning

OYAL JOHNSON, PRIMARY SPONSOR

DATE

Fiscal Note for HB0411, as introduced

4B 411

1

# APPROVED BY COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY

3	BY REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
4	
5	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE
6	PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA; REVISING
7	THE COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS;
8	REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE,
9	MANUFACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REVISING THE
10	METHOD FOR DISTRIBUTING FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES;
11	REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND
12	CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND
13	DESIST ORDER; STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED
14	DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS
15	UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO
16	THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR
17	CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS; REVISING
18	SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS; CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE
19	GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT
20	ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES;
21	REVISING CARD GAME TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; PROVIDENG-THAT-AM
22	OPERATOR-IS-ALSO-LIABLE-FOR-A-VIOLATION-INVOLVINGOPERATION
23	OPAbivecardroomtabbebyabicensedcardroom
24	CONTRACTOR; LIMITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES
25	OF CHANCE; LIMITING SPORTS POOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL

HOUSE BILL NO. 411

1	PERSONS; CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUTE
2	OPERATOR'S LICENSE; DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION FOR
3	ROUTE OPERATORS; ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING
4	MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN
5	PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES; EXPANDING
6	COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS;
7	REVISING AMUSEMENT GAME PROVISIONS; AMENDING SECTIONS
8	2-15-2021, 23-5-112, 23-5-123, 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157,
9	23-5-158, 23-5-160, 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, 23-5-3247
10	23-5-412, <u>23-5-501</u> , 23-5-602, <del>23-5-611</del> , 23-5-625, 23-5-631,
11	23-6-104, AND 41-5-203, MCA; AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY
12	PROVISION."

14 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:

Section 1. Section 2-15-2021, MCA, is amended to read:

16 \*2-15-2021. Gasing advisory council -- allocation -17 composition -- compensation -- biennial report. (1) There is
18 a gaming advisory council.

- 19 (2) The gaming advisory council is allocated to the 20 department for administrative purposes only as prescribed in 21 2-15-121.
- 22 (3) The gaming advisory council consists of nine 23 members. One member must be from the senate, and one member 24 must be from the house of representatives. The senate
- committee on committees and the speaker of the house of

HB 0411/02

1

- representatives shall appoint the legislative members of the council. The seven remaining members must be appointed by the department, with one representing the public at large, two representing local governments, one being a Native American, and three representing the gaming industry.
- (4) Each gaming advisory council member is appointed to

  a 3-year term of office;--except--that--three---of---the

  first-appointed--original-members-shall-serve-a-l-year-term;

  three-(including-both-legislative--members)--shall--serve--a

  2-year--term;--and-three-shall-serve-a-3-year-term. A member

  of the council may be removed for good cause by the

  appointing body provided for in subsection (3).
- 13 (5) The gaming advisory council shall appoint a
  14 chairman presiding officer from its members.
  - (6) begistative-members Members of the gaming advisory council are entitled to compensation--and--expenses;—as provided--in--5-2-302;—white--the--council--is-meeting:-The remaining-members-are-entitled-to travel, meals, and lodging expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. A member who is not a full-time salaried officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state is also entitled to be paid \$25 for each day during which the member is actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of council duties. Expenses of the council must be paid from licensing fees received by the department.

-3-

- (7) The gaming advisory council shall, within its authorized budget, hold meetings and incur expenses as it considers necessary to study all aspects of gambling in the state.
- 6 (8) (a) The gaming advisory council shall submit a
  6 biennial report to the department, at a time designated by
  7 the department, with recommendations for amendments to the
  8 gambling statutes, the need for additional or modified
  9 department rules, the clarification of existing rules, and
  10 other recommendations on the operation of the department or
  11 any other gambling-related matter.
- (b) The biennial report required under subsection (8)(a) must be affixed to the report on gambling in the state that the department submits that year. The department and council shall, as provided in 5-11-210, submit the two most recent department and council reports to the legislature.
- 18 (c) The council may submit interim reports to the 19 department as the council considers necessary.
- 20 (d) The council shall meet with the department upon 21 request of the department.
- 22 (e) The department shall meet with the council upon
  23 request of the council.
- 24 (9) The department shall give each council member
  25 notice and a copy of each proposed change in administrative

1

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

HB 0411/02

HB 0411/02

- rules relating to gambling. The notice and copy must be given at the time a notice of proposed rules changes is filed with the secretary of state. The council shall review the proposal, may comment on it, and may attend any hearing on the proposal. The department shall consider any comment by any council member or by the council as a whole prior to adopting the proposed change."
- 8 Section 2. Section 23-5-112, MCA, is amended to read:
- 9 \*23-5-112. Definitions. Unless the context requires
  10 otherwise, the following definitions apply to parts 1
  11 through 6 of this chapter:

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license or permit issued by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.
- (2) "Application" means a written request for a license or permit issued by the department. The department shall adopt rules describing the forms and information required for issuance of a license.
- (3) "Authorized equipment" means, with respect to live keno or bingo, equipment that may be inspected by the department and that randomly selects the numbers.
- (4) "Bingo" means a gambling activity played for prizes with a card bearing a printed design of 5 columns of 5 squares each, 25 squares in all. The letters B-I-N-G-O must appear above the design, with each letter above one of the

- 1 columns. No--more More than 75 numbers may not be used. One
- 2 number must appear in each square, except for the center
- 3 square, which may be considered a free play. Numbers are
- 4 randomly drawn using authorized equipment until the game is
- 5 won by the person or persons who first cover a one or more
- 6 previously designated arrangement arrangements of numbers on
- 7 the bingo card.
- 8 (5) "Bingo caller" means a person 18 years of age or
- 9 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
- 10 of the numbers drawn in live bingo.
- 11 (6) "Card game table" or "table" means a live card game
- 12 table:

- 13 (a) authorized by permit and made available to the
- 14 public on the premises of a licensed gambling operator; or
  - (b) operated by a senior citizen center.
- 16 (7) "Card game tournament" means a gambling activity
- 17 for which a permit has been issued involving participants
- 18 who pay valuable consideration for the opportunity to
- 19 compete against each other in a series of live card games
- 20 conducted over a designated period of time.
- 21 (8) "Dealer" means a person with a dealer's license
- 22 issued under part 3 of this chapter.
- 23 (9) "Department" means the department of justice.
- 24 (10) "Distributor" means a person who:
- 25 (a) purchases or obtains from another-person a licensed

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

HB 411

manufacturer, DISTRIBUTOR, OR ROUTE OPERATOR equipment of any kind for use in gambling activities; and

5

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- (b) sells\_-leases\_-or-otherwise-furnishes the equipment to another-person-for-use-in-public a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.
- (11) "Gambling" or "gambling activity" means risking money, credit, deposit, check, property, or any other thing of value for a gain that is contingent in whole or in part upon lot, chance, or the operation of a gambling device or qambling enterprise. The term does not mean conducting or participating in a promotional game of chance and does not include amusement games regulated by Title 23, chapter 6, part 1.
- (12) "Gambling mechanical. device" means electromechanical, or electronic device, machine, slot machine, instrument, apparatus, contrivance, scheme, or system used or intended for use in any gambling activity.
- (13) "Gambling enterprise" means an activity, scheme, or 18 agreement or an attempted activity, scheme, or agreement to 19 provide gambling or a gambling device to the public. 20
- (14) "Gross proceeds" means gross revenue received less 21 22 prizes paid out.
- (15) "Illegal gambling device" means a gambling device 23 not specifically authorized by statute or by the rules of 24 the department. The term includes: 25

- (a) a ticket or card, by whatever name containing concealed numbers or symbols that may match numbers or symbols designated in advance as prize winners, including a pull tab, punchboard, push card, tip board, pickle ticket, break-open, or jar game, except for one used under chapter 7 or under part 5 of this chapter or in a promotional game of chance approved by the department; and
- (b) an apparatus, implement, or device, by whatever name known, specifically designed to be used in conducting an illegal gambling enterprise, including a faro box, faro layout, roulette wheel, roulette table, or craps table or a slot machine except as provided in 23-5-153.
- (16) "Illegal gambling enterprise" means a gambling enterprise that violates or is not specifically authorized by a statute or a rule of the department. The term includes:
- (a) a card game, by whatever name known, involving any bank or fund from which a participant may win money or other consideration and that receives money or other consideration lost by the participant and includes the card games of blackjack, twenty-one, jacks or better, baccarat, or chemin de fer:
- 22 (b) a dice game, by whatever name known, in which a 23 participant wagers on the outcome of the roll of one or more dice, includes craps, hazard, or chuck-a-luck, but does not 24 25 include an activity in which a participant rolls one or more

HB 0411/02

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

dice for a chance to obtain a drink or music; and

1 2

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (c) sports betting, by whatever name known, in which a person places a wager on the outcome of an athletic event, including bookmaking, parlay bets, or sultan sports cards, but not including those activities authorized in chapter 4 of this title and parts 2 and 5 of this chapter.
- (17) "Keno" means a game of chance in which prizes are awarded using a card with 8 horizontal rows and 10 columns on which a player may pick up to 10 numbers. A keno caller, using authorized equipment, shall select at random at least 20 numbers out of numbers between 1 and 80, inclusive.
- 12 (18) "Keno caller" means a person 18 years of age or 13 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order of the numbers drawn in live keno. 14
  - operator's, dealer's. (19) "License" means an distributor's, manufacturer's, or manufacturer-distributor's route operator's license issued to a person by the department.
  - (20) "Licensee" means a person who has received a license from the department.
- 21 (21) "Live card game" or "card game" means a card game 22 that is played in public between persons on the premises of 23 a licensed gambling operator or in a senior citizen center.
- (22) "Lottery" or "gift enterprise" means a scheme, by 24 25 whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of

property by chance among persons who have paid or promised 2 to pay valuable consideration for the chance of obtaining 3 the property or a portion of it or for a share or interest the property upon an agreement, understanding, or expectation that it is to be distributed or disposed of by

lot or chance. However, "gift enterprise" does not mean:

- (a) lotteries authorized under chapter 7: or
- (b) cash or merchandise attendance prizes or premiums that the county fair commissioners of agricultural fairs and rodeo associations may give away at public drawings at fairs and rodeos.
- 12 (23) "Manufacturer" means a person who assembles from 13 raw materials or subparts a completed piece of equipment or pieces of equipment of any kind to be used as a gambling 14 15 device and who sells the equipment directly to a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator. 16
- 17 (24) "Nonprofit organization" means a nonprofit 18 corporation or nonprofit charitable, religious, scholastic, 19 educational, veterans', fraternal, beneficial, civic, senior citizens', or service organization established for purposes 20 21 other than to conduct a gambling activity.
- 22 (25) "Operator" means a person who purchases, receives, 23 or acquires, by lease or otherwise, and operates or controls 24 for use in public, a gambling device or gambling enterprise 25 authorized under parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

HB 0411/02

HB 0411/02 HB 0411/02

(26) "Permit" means approval from the department to make available for public play a gambling device or gambling enterprise approved by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

1

2

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (27) "Person" or "persons" means both natural and artificial persons and all partnerships, corporations, associations, clubs, fraternal orders, and societies, including religious and charitable organizations.
- 9 (28) "Premises" means the physical building or property
  10 within or upon which a licensed gambling activity occurs, as
  11 stated on an operator's license application and approved by
  12 the department.
  - whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by-chance among persons who have not paid or are not expected to pay any valuable consideration or who have not purchased or are not expected to purchase any goods or services for a chance to obtain the property, a portion of it, or a share in it. The property is disposed of or distributed by simulating a gambling enterprise authorized by parts 1 through 8 of this chapter or by operating a device OR ENTERPRISE approved by the department that was manufactured or intended for use for purposes other than qambling.
    - (30) "Public gambling" means gambling conducted in:

- 1 (a) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 2 public has access or may be permitted to have access;
- 3 (b) a place of public resort, including but not limited 4 to a facility owned, managed, or operated by a partnership, 5 corporation, association, club, fraternal order, or society, 6 including a religious or charitable organization; or
- 7 (c) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 8 public does not have access if players are publicly 9 solicited or the gambling activity is conducted in a 10 predominantly commercial manner.
- 11 (31) "Raffle" means a form of lottery in which each
  12 participant pays valuable consideration for a ticket to
  13 become eligible to win a prize. Winners must be determined
  14 by a random selection process approved by department rule.
  - (32) "Route operator" means a person who:
- 16 (a) purchases from a licensed manufacturer, ROUTE

  17 OPERATOR, or distributor equipment of any kind for use in a

  18 gambling activity;
- (b) leases the equipment to a licensed operator for useby the public; and
- 21 (c) may sell to a licensed operator equipment that had 22 previously been authorized to be operated on a premises.
- 23 (32) "Senior citizen center" means a facility
  24 operated by a nonprofit or governmental organization that
  25 provides services to senior citizens in the form of daytime

-11- HB 411 -12- HB 411

or evening educational or recreational activities and does
not provide living accommodations to senior citizens.
Services qualifying under this definition must be recognized
in the state plan on aging adopted by the department of
family services.

6

7

A

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- electronic, or other gambling device, contrivance, or machine that, upon insertion of a coin, currency, token, credit card, or similar object or upon payment of any valuable consideration, is available to play or operate, the play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill of the operator or application of the element of chance, or both, may deliver or entitle the person playing or operating the gambling device to receive cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or anything of value, whether the payoff is made automatically from the machine or in any other manner. This definition does not apply to video gambling machines authorized under part 6 of this chapter.
- 19 †347(35) "Video gambling machine" is a gambling device 20 specifically authorized by part 6 of this chapter and the 21 rules of the department."

- civil, or administrative process for a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6 of this chapter or a rule of the department must be deposited—one-half—in—the—state general—fund—and—one-half—in—the—general—fund—of—the—county in—which—the—violation—occurred distributed as follows:
- 6 (1) Funds collected through a criminal proceeding must
  7 be distributed according to 3-10-601 or 46-18-235.
- 8 (2) One-third of the funds collected through a civil or 9 administrative proceeding must be deposited in the state 10 special revenue account maintained for funds used by the department in administering parts 1 through 8 of this 11 chapter and related rules. The remainder must be distributed 12 13 to the county treasurer or the clerk, financial officer, or 14 treasurer of the city or town in which the violation occurred for deposit in the county or municipal treasury. A 15 16 county is not entitled to a penalty payment if the violation 17 occurred in an incorporated city or town within the county."
  - Section 4. Section 23-5-136, MCA, is amended to read:
- 19 \*\*23-5-136. Injunction and other remedies. (1) If a 20 person has engaged or is engaging in an act or practice 21 constituting a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6 22 of this chapter or a rule or order of the department, the 23 department may:
- 24 (a) upon clear and convincing evidence, issue a 25 temporary order to cease and desist from the gambling

HB 0411/02 HB 0411/02

13

14

15

16

17

18

activity, act, or practice for a period not to exceed 60 days;

- 3 (b) following notice and an opportunity for hearing,
  4 and with the right of judicial review, under the Montana
  5 Administrative Procedure Act:
- (i) issue a permanent order to cease and desist from
  the act or practice, which order remains in effect pending
  judicial review;
- 9 (ii) place a licensee on probation;

17

18

19

- 10 (iii) suspend for a period not to exceed 180 days a
  11 license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or
  12 enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the
  13 violation:
- (iv) revoke a license or permit for the gambling

  activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or

  practice constituting the violation;
  - (v) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for each violation, whether or not the person is licensed by the department; and
- (vi) impose any combination of the penalties contained
   in this subsection (1)(b); and
- 22 (c) bring an action in district court for relief
  23 against the act or practice. The department may not be
  24 required to post a bond. On proper showing, the court may:
- 25 (i) issue a restraining order, a temporary or permanent

-15-

injunction, or other appropriate writ;

- 2 (ii) suspend or revoke a license or permit; and
- 3 (iii) appoint a receiver or conservator for the 4 defendant or the assets of the defendant.
- 5 (2) The department may issue a warrant for distraint
  6 against an operator who fails to pay a civil penalty imposed
  7 under subsection (1) or a tax imposed under 23-5-409 or
  8 23-5-610. The department may issue the warrant for the
  9 amount of the unpaid penalty or for the amount of the unpaid
  10 tax, plus penalty and accumulated interest on the tax, and
  11 shall follow the procedures provided in 15-1-701 through
  12 15-1-708.
  - (3) (a) A civil penalty imposed under this section must be collected by the department and distributed as provided in 23-5-123. The local government portion of the penalty payment is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- 19 (b) If a person fails to pay the civil penalty, the 20 amount due is a lien on the person's licensed premises and 21 gambling devices in the state and may be recovered by the 22 department in a civil action."
- NEW SECTION. Section 5. Evidence in administrative proceeding. When conducting an administrative proceeding under parts 1 through 8 of this chapter, the department may

-16-

2	thatpossessesprobativevaluecommonlyacceptedby
3	reasonablyprudentpersons: CONSIDER HEARSAY EVIDENCE
4	APPROVED BY THE HEARING EXAMINER IN A PREHEARING CONFERENCE
5	AT WHICH A DETERMINATION IS MADE THAT THE EVIDENCE POSSESSES
6	SUFFICIENT GUARANTIES OF TRUSTWORTHINESS AND DOES NOT
7	INVOLVE A QUESTION OF THE CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS OR OF THE
8	CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS'S SUBJECTIVE OBSERVATIONS OF

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

ANALYSIS.

admit--into-the-record-and-give-probative-effect-to-evidence

- Section 6. Section 23-5-152, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-152. Possession of illegal gambling device or conducting illegal gambling enterprise prohibited --exceptions. (1) Except as provided in 23-5-153 and subsections (2) through (4) of this section, it is a misdemeanor punishable under 23-5-161 for a person to purposely or knowingly:
  - (a) have in his the person's possession or under his the person's control or permit to be placed, maintained, or kept in any room, space, enclosure, or building owned, leased, or occupied by him or under his the person's management or control an illegal gambling device; or
  - (b) operate an illegal gambling enterprise.
- 23 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public officer
  24 or to a person coming into possession of an illegal gambling
  25 device in or by reason of the performance of an official

- duty and holding it to be disposed of according to law.
- 2 (3) (a) The department may adopt rules to license 3 persons to manufacture gambling devices that are not legal 4 for public play in the state and are manufactured only for 5 export from the state.
- 6 (b) A person may not manufacture or-possess an illegal
  7 gambling device for export from the state without having
  8 obtained a license from the department. The department may
  9 charge an administrative fee for the license that is
  10 commensurate with the cost of issuing the license.
- 11 (c) A person licensed under subsection (3) may bring an 12 illegal gambling device into the state after-notifying if:
- 13 (i) the illegal gambling device contains a component

  14 that will be used by the licensee to manufacture an illegal

  15 gambling device for export from the state; or
- 16 (ii) the illegal gambling device will be reconditioned,
  17 refurbished, repaired, or otherwise substantially modified
  18 in preparation for export from the state; and
- 19 (III) THE ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE WILL BE EXPORTED FROM
  20 THE STATE; AND
- 21 <u>fiii+(IV) the licensee has notified</u> the department and
  22 receiving received authorization from the department to
  23 <u>bring the illegal gambling device into the state</u>. The person
  24 <u>licensee</u> is subject to reporting requirements provided for
  25 in rules adopted under subsection (3)(a).

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(4) An illegal gambling device may be possessed or located for display purposes only and not for operation:

(a) in a public or private museum; or

1

2

3

5

6

7

9

10 11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (b) in any other public place if the device has been made permanently inoperable for purposes of conducting a gambling activity."
  - Section 7. Section 23-5-157, MCA, is amended to read:
- gambling activity, except raffles as authorized in 23-5-413, the consideration paid for the chance to play must be cash. A participant shall present the money needed to play the game as the game is being played. A check, credit card, note, I O U, or other evidence of indebtedness may not be offered or accepted as part of the price of participation in the gambling activity or as payment of a debt incurred in the gambling activity. The use of a check or credit card to pay for other goods or services in the establishment or to obtain cash is not a violation of this section.
  - (2) A person who violates this section is guilty of:
- 20 (a) a misdemeanor <u>if--the--total--amount--of--credit</u>
  21 <u>extended-or-received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as--part--of--a</u>
  22 <u>common--schemey--as-defined-in-45-2-101y-is-\$300-or-less</u> and
  23 must be punished in accordance with 23-5-161; or
- 24 (b) a felony if-the-total-amount-of-credit-extended--or 25 received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as-part-of-a-common-scheme?

1 as--defined--in--45-2-1817-exceeds-\$388 UPON CONVICTION OF A
2 THIRD OR SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE and must be punished in
3 accordance with 23-5-162."

Section 8. Section 23-5-158, MCA, is amended to read:

"23-5-158. Minors not to participate -- penalty -
exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) (3), a

person may not purposely or knowingly allow a person under

la years of age to participate in a gambling activity. A

person who violates this subsection is guilty of a

misdemeanor and must be punished in accordance with

23-5-161.

- (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person under 18 years of age may not purposely or knowingly participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates this subsection is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$50 if the proceedings for violating this subsection are held in justice's, municipal, or city court. If the proceedings are held in youth court, the offender must be treated as an alleged youth in need of supervision, as defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment under 41-5-523.
- (2)(3) A person under 18 years of age may sell or buy tickets for or receive prizes from a raffle conducted in compliance with 23-5-413 if proceeds from the raffle, minus administrative expenses and prizes paid, are used to support

HB 0411/02

- charitable activities, scholarships or educational grants,or community service projects."
- 3 Section 9. Section 23-5-160, MCA, is amended to read:

- "23-5-160. Shaking dice for a drink or music or in a shake-a-day game. (1) It is legal for a customer in an establishment licensed for the sale of alcoholic beverages to be consumed on the premises to:
- (a) shake or choose one or more dice, alone or with an owner or employee of the establishment, to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall pay for the customer's drink or to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall immediately pay a predetermined amount of money, not to exceed \$2, for music from a jukebox in the establishment; or
- (b) play the dice game commonly known as shake-a-day, in which a customer may once each day pay an amount of money predetermined by the establishment, but not more than 50 cents, and shake a number of dice predetermined by the establishment in an attempt to roll a certain combination combinations simulating a poker hand hands predetermined by the establishment andy--if. If one of the combination combinations is rolled, the customer may win merchandise or a portion or all of the money paid to play the game since the last winning combination was rolled. The establishment may, before a game begins, limit the amount that will be won

- and use the remaining money played on that game to start the pot for the next game, thus enhancing the incentive to play the next game in the early stages of the next game. All money paid to play games must be paid out as winnings. An establishment may offer to the public more than one shake-a-day game at any given time.
  - (2) Nothing in this section authorizes the dice game of craps or any other dice game not specifically described in this section."
- Section 10. Section 23-5-306, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-306. (Temporary) Live card game table permit
     fees disposition of fees. (1) A person who has been
    granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license
    to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises
    may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live
    card game tables. If one or more live card game tables were
    legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the
    premises were not on that date licensed under 16-4-401(2)
    but were licensed on that date to sell food, cigarettes, or
    any other consumable product, an operator's license and an
    annual permit for the placement of live card game tables may
    be granted to the person who legally operated the premises
    on January 15, 1989.
  - (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each live card game table operated in a licensed operator's

- l premises may not be prorated and must be:
- 2 (a) \$250 for the first table; and

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- 4 (3) The department shall retain for administrative 5 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each 6 live card game table.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (5), the department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
  - (5) On June 30, 1993, the department shall transfer to the general fund the remaining fund balance from the account funded by this section. (Terminates July 1, 1993--sec. 2, Ch. 18, Sp. L. January 1992.)
- 23 23-5-306. (Effective July 1, 1993) Live card game table
  24 -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) (a) A person
  25 who has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177

- and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on
- 2 the premises may be granted an annual permit for the
- 3 placement of live card game tables.
- 4 (b) The department may issue an annual permit for the
- 5 placement of live card game tables to a person operating a
- 6 premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for
- 7 consumption on the premises if:
- B (i) If one or more live card game tables were legally
- 9 operated on a the premises on January 15, 1989, and the
- 10 premises-were-not-on-that-date--licensed--under--16-4-401(2)
- 11 but;
- 12 (ii) the premises were licensed on that-date January 15,
- 13 1989, to sell food, cigarettes, or any other consumable
- 14 producty-an-operator's-license-and-an-annual-permit-for--the
- 15 placement--of--live--card--game-tables-may-be-granted-to-the
- 16 person-who-legally-operated--the--premises--on--January--157
- 17 <del>198</del>9;
- 18 (iii) the person has been granted an operator's license
- 19 under 23-5-177; and
- 20 (iv) at the time of application for the permit:
- 21 (A) the person has continuously operated a live card
- 22 game table on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
- 23 (B) the natural person or persons who own the business
- 24 operated on the premises are the same as on January 15,
- 25 1989.

-23- RB 411

-24-

- 1 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
  2 live card game table operated in a licensed operator's
  3 premises may not be prorated and must be:
  - (a) \$250 for the first table; and

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- (3) The department shall retain for administrative purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each live card game table.
- (4) The department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury."
- Section 11. Section 23-5-312, MCA, is amended to read:

  "23-5-312. Prizes not to exceed three hundred dollars.

  (1) A prize for an individual live card game may not exceed the value of \$300. Games may not be combined in any manner so as to increase the value of the ultimate prize awarded.

  Except during a tournament conducted under 23-5-317, all

- prizes must be awarded immediately upon completion of each
  hand.
- 3 (2) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
  4 of chance involving a live card game, the prize limit
- 5 provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as
- 6 a result of the promotional game of chance.
- 7 Section 12. Section 23-5-317, MCA, is amended to read:
- \*23-5-317. Tournaments. (1) Subject to the department's 9 approval, a licensed operator who has a permit for placing 10 at least 1 live card game table on his the operator's 11 premises may conduct up to 12 live card game tournaments a 12 year on his premises. Each tournament may be conducted for 13 no more than 5 consecutive days. If an operator conducts 14 more than one tournament a year, at least 7 days must lapse 15 between the conclusion of one tournament and the beginning 16 of the next tournament.
- 17 (2) (a) Before the start of a tournament, the operator
  18 shall submit to the department an application for a
  19 tournament permit. The permit application must be
  20 accompanied by a \$10 fee. The department shall retain the
  21 fee for administrative purposes.
- 22 (b) If a tournament is to be conducted on the premises
  23 of more than one licensed operator, each operator shall
  24 submit a permit application and processing fee. The permit
  25 is applied toward each operator's annual 12-tournament

_	_					
3	1	٠	•	ė.		
1	_		ш	1	•	1

- (3) Permits for placement of additional live card game tables, as provided in 23-5-306, are not required for additional tables authorized under a tournament permit.
- (4) Tournament participants must be provided with a copy of the tournament rules before the start of the tournament. A copy of the rules must be posted in a conspicuous location in each area where the tournament is conducted.
- (5) A person must be present on the premises during the tournament to oversee the conduct of the card games and to settle disputes among players. This person may be a dealer licensed under 23-5-308.
- (6) Only a dealer licensed under 23-5-308 may deal cards at a poker or panguingue tournament.
- the tournament may reenter the tournament by paying an additional fee if permitted to do so under tournament rules. A rake-off may not be taken during a tournament card game.
- 23 (7)(8) The face value of the chips used does not govern
  24 the value of the pot awarded at the end of the tournament.

-27-

 $(\theta)(9)$  The provisions of this part and the department

1	rules governing live card games apply to live card games
2	conducted as part of a tournament unless otherwise
3	provided."
4	Section 13 Section 23-5-3247-MCA7-is-amended-to-read:-
5	#23-5-324Card-room-contractor'slicensefee

- aubmission-of-contract; (i)-it-is-a-misdemeanor-for-a-person to-enter-into-a-contract-with-a-licensed-operator-to-operate one-or-more-live-card-game-tables-on-the-operator-s-promises without--obtaining-a-card-room-contractor's-license-from-the department;
  - f2}--The-department-shall-charge-an-annual--license--fee
    of--9150--for--issuing--or-renewing-a-card-room-contractor's
    licenser--The--department---shall---retain---the---fee---for
    administrative-purposes;
  - (3)--The---applicant---shall---submit--at--the--time--of
    application-for-a-card-room-contractor+s-license-a--copy--of
    the-agreement-entered-into-with-the-licensed-operator-
  - (4)--Operation--of--a-live-card-room-table-by-a-licensed card-room-contractor-does-not-relieve-an-operator--of--civil or--criminal--liability-for-a-violation-of-parts-l-through-8 of-this-chapter-or-of-department-rules-that--occurs--on--the operator-s-premises-\*
- Section 13. Section 23-5-412, MCA, is amended to read:
- 24 \*\*23-5-412. Card prices and prizes -- exception. (1)
  25 Except as provided in subsection (3):

(a) the price for an individual bingo or keno card game

CARD may not exceed 50 cents;

1

2

3

5

7

R

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (b) a prize may not exceed the value of \$100 for each individual bingo award GAME or keno card game CARD; and
- (c) it is unlawful to, in any manner, combine any awards bingo or keno games so as to increase the ultimate value of the award prize.
- (2) Bingo and keno prizes may be paid in either tangible personal property or cash.
- (3) A variation of the game of keno, as approved by the department, in which a player selects three or more numbers and places a wager on various combinations of these numbers is permissible if:
- (a) no more than 50 cents is wagered on each combination of numbers; and
  - (b) a winning combination does not pay more than \$100.
- (4) A player may give a keno caller a card with instructions on the card to play that card and its marked numbers for up to the number of successive games that the house allows and that the player has indicated on the card, upon payment of the price per game times the number of successive games indicated. The player shall remain on the house premises until the card is played or withdrawn. The caller shall keep the card until the end of the number of games indicated, and the department may by rule provide that

- at that time the caller shall pay the player any prizes won.
- 2 (5) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
- 3 of chance involving bingo or keno, the prize limit provided
- for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as a result
- 5 of the promotional game of chance."
  - SECTION 14. SECTION 23-5-501, MCA, IS AMENDED TO READ:
- 7 "23-5-501. Definitions. As used in this part, unless
  8 the context clearly requires otherwise, the following
- 9 definitions apply:

6

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 10 (1) "Sports pool" means a gambling activity, other than
  11 an activity governed under chapter 4 or chapter 5, part 2,
  12 of this title, in which a person wagers money for each
  13 chance to win money or other items of value based on the
  14 outcome of a sports event or series of sports events wherein
  15 the competitors in the sports event or series of sports
  16 events are natural persons or-animals.
  - (2) "Sports tab" means a folded or banded ticket with a face covered to conceal a combination of two numbers, with each number ranging from zero through nine.
    - (3) "Sports tab game" means a gambling enterprise conducted on a card to which 100 sports tabs are attached that have 100 different combinations for which consideration in money is paid by the person purchasing each tab. A person may purchase a sports tab from the card for the chance to win money or other items of value on a sports event as

HB 0411/02 HB 0411/02

8

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

l provided in 23-5-503."

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- NEW SECTION. Section 15. Distributor's license -
  fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct

  business as a distributor without first obtaining a

  distributor's license from the department.
- 6 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
  7 department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
  8 issuing or renewing a distributor's license. The department
  9 shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 10 (3) A distributor's license expires June 30 of each
  11 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge an additional, one-time license application processing fee to cover the actual cost of processing the original license. The department shall refund any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
  - (5) The department shall retain for administrative purposes the license and application processing fees collected under this section.
- 23 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED

  24 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

  25 MANUFACTURER OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

- processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, route operator, or operator.
- NEW SECTION. Section 16. Route operator's license -
  fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct

  business as a route operator without first obtaining a route

  operator's license from the department.
  - (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for issuing or renewing a route operator's license. The department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 12 (3) A route operator's license expires June 30 of each
  13 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge an additional, one-time license application processing fee to cover the actual cost of processing the original license. The department shall refund any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 22 (5) The department shall retain for administrative 23 purposes the license and application processing fees 24 collected under this section.
- 25 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED

-32-

-31- HB 411

3

5

8

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

HB 0411/02

- POR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

  MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

  processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the

  applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or

  operator.
- NEW SECTION. Section 17. Allowable compensation for route operator. The compensation that a licensed route operator may receive for leasing a video gambling machine to a licensed operator is limited to a set fee or a percentage of gross machine income, or both a set fee and percentage amount. The route operator may not assume responsibility for any expenses of the operator's business except for expenses associated with:
- 14 (1) paying video gambling machine permit fees and 15 taxes:

16

17

18

19

20

- (2) conducting video gambling machine promotional activities:
- (3) maintaining and repairing video gambling machines;
- (4) supplying funds to allow an operator to exchange a player's money for other coin or currency for operating a video gambling machine AND TO PAY OUT PRIZES WON BY PLAYERS;
- 22 (5) providing accounting and recordkeeping services for 23 video qambling machines; and
- 24 (6) other activities, if allowed by department rule.
- 25 Section 18. Section 23-5-602, MCA, is amended to read:

- 1 "23-5-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:
  - (1) "Associated equipment" means all proprietary devices, machines, or parts used in the manufacture or maintenance of a video gambling machine, including but not limited to integrated circuit chips, printed wired assembly, printed wired boards, printing mechanisms, video display monitors, metering devices, and cabinetry.
- 9 (2) "Bingo machine" means an electronic video gambling 10 machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play 11 bingo as defined by rules of the department. The machine 12 utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by 13 the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may 14 receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. 15 The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of 16 17 value.
  - (3) "Draw poker machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly

HB 0411/02 HB 0411/02

dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.

- (4) "Gross income" means money put into a video gambling machine minus credits paid out in cash.
- (5) "Keno machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play keno as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.
- (6)--\*Video-gambling--machine--manufacturer-distributor\*
  means--a--person-who-assemblesy-producesy-makesy-or-supplies
  video-gambling-machines-or-associated--equipment--for--saley
  usey-or-distribution-in-the-state:\*
- Section 19. Section 23-5-611; MCA; is amended to read: -
  \*23-5-611; --Machine-----permit-----qualifications------
  timitations: --(t)-(a)--A--person--who--has--been--granted-an operator's-license-under-23-5-177--and--a--license--to--sell alcoholic--beverages--for-consumption-on-the-premises-may-be granted--a--permit--for--the--placement--of--video--gambling machines-in-his the premises:
- tb)--If-video--keno--or--bingo--gambling--machines--were legally--operated-on-a-premises-on-danuary-157-19897-and-the

1	premises-were-not-on-that-date-licensedtosellalcoholic
2	beveragesforconsumptionon-the-premises-or-operated-for
3	the-principal-purpose-of-gaming-and-there-isanoperatoris
4	license-for-the-premises-under-23-5-1777-a-permit-for-the
5	same-number-of-video-keno-or-bingo-gambling-machines-as-were
6	operated-on-the-premises-on-that-date-may-be-granted-tothe
7	personwhoheldthe-permit-for-such the machines-on-those
8	premisesonthatdateysubjecttotheprovisionsof
9	subsection-(1)(d).

tc)--A--person--who-legally-operated-an-establishment-on danuary-157-19897-for-the-principal-purpose--of--gaming--and has-been-granted-an-operator's-license-under-23-5-177-may-be granted-a--permit--for--the--placement--of--bingo--and-keno machines-in-his on-the premisesy-subject-to--the--provisions of-subsection-(1)(d)

- {d}--The--department--may--issue--an-annual-permit-under
  subsection-(i)(b)-or-(i)(c)-if-at-the--time--of--application
  for-the-permit;
- ti)--the--person--has--continuously--operated--the-video

  gambling-machine-on-the-premises-since-danuary-157-19897-and

  tii)-the-natural-person-or-persons-who-own-the--business

  operated--on--the--premises--are--the-same-as-on-danuary-157

  1989:
- {2}--An-applicant-for-a-permit--shall--disclose--on--the
  application--form-to-the-department-any-information-required

1	bythedepartmentconsistentwiththeprovisionsof
2	23-5-176 <sub>T</sub>
3	†3}Alicenseemaynothave-on-the-premises-or-make
4	available-for-play-on-the-premises-more-than-20-machinesof
5	any-combination."
6	Section 19. Section 23-5-625, MCA, is amended to read:
7	*23-5-625. Video gambling machine
8	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer license fees
9	restrictions. (1) ta)-Except-as-provided-in-subsections(2)
10	and+3>7it It is unlawful for any person to assemble,
11	produce, or manufacture, or supply any video gambling
12	machine or associated equipment for use or play in the state
13	without having first been issued a video gambling machine
14	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license by the
15	department. A licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacturer
16	may supply a video gambling machine only to another licensed
17	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer or to a licensed
18	distributor, route operator, or operator.
19	(6), THE
20	department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
21	the issuance or renewal of a video gambling machine
22	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license.
23	(c)(3) In-addition-to-other-license-fees Except as
24	provided in subsection [6], the department may charge the
25	applicant a an additional, one-time video gambling machine

1	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licens
2	application processing fee. The application processing fee
3	may not exceed the department's actual costs for processing
4	an application.
5	(d)(4) All video gambling machine
6	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licenses expire or
7	June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be
8	prorated.
9	te+(5) The department shall retain the license and
10	processing fees collected for purposes of administering this
11	part, unless otherwise provided.
12	+2}A-licensedoperatorwhoisnotlicensedasa
13	manufacturer-distributormaysellup-to-20-wideo-gambling
14	machines-in-a-calendar-year-if-the-operator:
15	<pre>ta)had-obtained-permits-for-the-machinesandlegally</pre>
16	operated-them-prior-to-the-sale;-and
17	tb;sellsthe-machines-to-another-licensed-operator-or
18	a-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-
19	(3)A-lienholder-who-acquires-title-tovideogambling
20	machinesthrougha-foreclosure-action-involving-a-licensed
21	operator-or-manufacturer-distributor-may-sellthemachines
22	to-a-licensed-operator-or-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-
23	(6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDE
24	FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A
25	DISTRIBUTOR OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WATUE the application

7

9

- processing fee provided for in subsection (3) if the

  applicant is licensed as a distributor, route operator, or

  operator.\*
  - NEW SECTION. Section 20. Sale of video gambling machines by operator or lienholder. (1) A licensed operator who is not licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or route operator may sell up to 20 video gambling machines in a calendar year if the operator:

5

6

7

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 9 (a) had obtained permits for the machines and legally 10 operated them prior to the sale; and
  - (b) sells the machines to another licensed operator or to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, or route operator.
  - (2) A lienholder who acquires title to video gambling machines through a foreclosure action involving a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator may sell the machines to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator.
- Section 21. Section 23-5-631, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-631. Examination and approval of new video gambling machines and associated equipment fee. (1) The department shall examine and may approve a new video gambling machine and or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment which—are that is manufactured, sold, or distributed for use in the state before the video gambling machine or associated

- equipment is sold, played, or used.
- 2 (2) A video gambling machine or associated equipment or
  3 a modification to an approved machine or associated
  4 equipment may not be examined or approved by the department
  5 until the video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor
  6 manufacturer is licensed as required in 23-5-625.
  - (3) All video gambling machines or associated equipment approved by the department of commerce prior to October 1, 1989, must be considered approved under this part.
- 10 (4) The department shall require the 11 manufacturer-distributor manufacturer seeking the 12 examination and approval of a new video gambling machine or 13 associated equipment or a modification to an approved 14 machine or associated equipment to pay the anticipated 15 actual costs of the examination in advance and, after the 16 completion of the examination, shall refund overpayments or 17 charge and collect amounts sufficient to reimburse the 18 department for underpayments of actual costs.
- 19 (5) Payments received under subsection (4) are
  20 statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in
  21 17-7-502, to defray the costs of examining and approving
  22 video gambling machines and associated equipment and
  23 modifications to approved machines and associated equipment
  24 and to issue refunds for overpayments.
- 25 (6) The department may inspect and test and approve,

-40- HB 411

HB 0411/02

at all times.

disapprove, or place a condition upon a video gambling machine or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment prior to its

4 distribution and placement for play by the public."

1

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Section 22. Section 23-6-104, MCA, is amended to read:

\*23-6-104. Amusement games allowed. (1) Crane games, as defined in 23-6-101, and the games described in subsection (2) may be made available for public play.

- (2) (a) Fish pond (duck pond). The player catches a fish or other object floating in a pond of water by using a pole, hand, net, or string. All fish or objects are marked on the bottom, indicating the size of prize the player wins. The player is awarded a prize each time, and the player must be allowed to continue playing until a prize is won.
- (b) Hoop or ring toss. The player tosses a hoop or ring over a target that must consist of bottles, pegs, blocks, or prizes. The operator shall specifically advise the player as to the degree that the hoop or ring must go over the target. All hoops of the same color used at an individual stand must be the same size. All targets used at an individual booth must be the same size, or the operator shall advise the player by posting signs or using color codes denoting the different sizes.
- (c) Dart games. The target area for all dart games must
   be of a material capable of being penetrated and of

-41-

retaining a metal tip dart. The target area must be in the rear of the stand and must be at least 3 feet but not more than 15 feet from the foul line. A target must be stationary

5 (i) Balloon (poparoo) (balloon smash). The targets are inflated balloons. The player throws one or more darts to burst a predetermined number of balloons. If the predetermined number of balloons are burst by the darts, the player receives the prize indicated.

10 (ii) Dart throw. The targets are various sizes and
11 shapes located on the target area. The player throws darts
12 individually at the target. A dart must stick in a
13 predetermined target to win the prize as designated.

14 (iii) Tic tac toe dart. The target is a tic tac toe
15 board located in the target area. The player throws darts at
16 the target and wins a designated prize when the thrown darts
17 line up in a row in the target. The darts may line up
18 vertically, horizontally, or diagonally to win.

19 (iv) Add-um-up darts. The target consists of numbered
20 squares located in the target area. Prizes are awarded based
21 on the total score obtained by the player by throwing and
22 sticking the darts in the numbered squares. A dart that
23 sticks on a line must be thrown again. The player may add up
24 the score of the darts thrown.

(d) Ball tosses. In all ball toss games, the balls used

HB 0411/02

striking this area as winning tosses.

at a specific stand must be of the same weight and size.

Targets must be of the same weight and size, or the operator

shall color code the targets and advise the player of the

difference in targets by posting a sign or providing a

duplicate of the target showing the limitations or

restrictions. The sign or duplicate target must be readily

visible to the player.

В

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- (i) Milk bottle toss. The player tosses or throws balls at simulated milk bottles. The player wins by either tipping over or knocking bottles off the raised platform as designated by the operator. The bottles may be constructed of wood, metal, or plastic or a combination of the three. Operators may vary the number of bottles and balls used in each game. Ploating or loose weights in bottles are not allowed. The weight of individual bottles may not exceed 7 1/2 pounds.
- (ii) Milk can (Mexican hat) (cone). The player tosses a ball into the opening of a milk can, into a fiberglass Mexican hat turned upside down, or through a cone to win.
- (iii) Pootball toss (tire toss). The player tosses or throws a football through a stationary tire or hoop to win.
- (iv) Basketball toss/throw. The player tosses or throwsa basketball through a hoop to win.
- 24 (v) Bushel baskets. The player tosses balls into a 25 bushel basket mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed

- angle. The balls must stay in the basket to win. Rim shots
  are allowed, except the operator may designate the top 6
  inches of the basket rim by color and disallow balls
- (vi) Cat-ball-toss (star/diamond toss). The player tosses balls into a simulated cat's mouth or a round, diamond, or star-shaped hole to win.
- 8 (vii) Ping pong toss. The player tosses ping pong balls
  9 into dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays floating in water. A
  10 predetermined number of balls must remain in the dishes,
  11 saucers, cups, or ashtrays for the player to win. The
  12 dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays must have water covering
  13 the bottom of the surface that is facing up.
- 14 (viii) Fishbowl game. The player tosses ping pong balls
  15 into a water-filled fish bowl to win.
- (ix) Volleyball toss (soccer ball). The player tosses a

  volley or soccer ball into a keg-type container mounted on a

  stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The ball must stay in

  the keg to win a prize. Rim shots are authorized as stated

  in subsection (2)(d)(v) for bushel baskets.
  - (x) Goblet ball (whiffle ball). The player tosses a whiffle ball into a target area of glass or plastic goblets.

    Located in the target area are colored goblets that determine the type of prize the player wins. At least 33% of the goblets in the target area must be winners. The ball

21

22

23

24

must stay in the goblet to win a prize.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2 (xi) Break the plate/bottle. The player tosses or throws
3 a ball at a plate, phonograph record, or bottle. The type of
4 prize won is determined by the number of targets broken by
5 the player.

(xii) Punk rack. The targets for this game are rows of dolls or cats on a ledge at the rear of the stand. The dolls or cats must be filled with sawdust, styrofoam, cotton, or other like material that provides a firm base for the ball to strike. The hair protruding from the side of the dolls or cats may not exceed 3 inches. The prize is determined by how many dolls or cats the player knocks over or off the ledge, as posted by the operator.

(xiii) Teeth game. The target consists of a large face with wooden teeth. The prize is determined by how many teeth the player knocks down by throwing a ball.

(xiv) Toilet game (doniker). To win, the player tosses or throws a ball or other object through a toilet seat located at the rear of the stand.

(xv) Coke roll. The player rolls a ball down an alley with the object of knocking over two coke bottles standing at the end of the alley. The player must tip over both bottles to win. Bottles must be placed on predetermined spots painted on the surface of the alley.

(xvi) Rolldown. The player rolls balls down an alley

with the object of putting the balls in numbered slots at

2 the end of the alley. The scores represented by the balls in

3 each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the

4 game. Scores above or below a predetermined score win. The

5 alley surface must be smooth and free from defects at all

6 times.

7 (xvii) Fascination (I got it). Fascination is a group
8 game that involves competition among the players. The target
9 area consists of 25 holes, and the player tosses or rolls a
10 ball into one of the holes. The object of the game is to get
11 five balls in a row either vertically, horizontally, or
12 diagonally. The first player to accomplish this is the
13 winner. Prize size is determined by the number of players
14 participating in each game.

15 txviii)-Cakewalk-The-players-walk--on--a-predetermined 16 route-with-designated-spotsy-and-when-the-operator-stops-the 17 walky-the-player-on-a-predetermined-spot-wins-a-prizer

txix)(xviii) Batter-up. The player uses a whiffle ball bat to swing and strike whiffle balls that are pitched at medium speed from a pitching machine. The player wins when the player hits a ball into the home run shelf. The home run shelf is located at the back of the batting cage approximately 15 feet from the player.

24 (xx)(xix) Sky bowling. Two bowling pins are set on
25 predetermined painted spots on a shelf. A ball is attached

HB 0411/02

HB 0411/02 HB 0411/02

to a chain suspended from a stationary support at least 6 inches to the right or left of the bowling pins. The object is to swing the ball, miss the pins with the ball as it goes forward, and knock the pins over as the ball returns.

(xxi) (xx) Clown rolldown. A ball is tossed through the open mouth of a moving clown or animal head. The ball then rolls down a chute to numbered slots at the rear of the clown or animal head. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Prizes are awarded on the points achieved.

(\*\*##†(xxi) Skee ball. The player rolls a ball up the
mechanical bowling alley into targets. A computer adds up
the scores, and the predetermined scores win.

txxiii) (xxii) Speedball radar game. The player gets four
balls and throws three balls through radar to establish
speeds and to estimate at what speed the fourth ball will
pass through the radar. The player wins a prize if he the
player accurately estimates the speed of the fourth ball.
The radar must be mounted and stationary.

- (e) Shooting games. These games are conducted by the player using a weapon of some type to shoot at a target in the rear of the stand. The safety requirements of local city or county ordinances must be observed by the operator and player. The target may be stationary or mobile.
  - (i) Short range (shooting gallery). In this game, the

player is given four rounds to shoot at a spot target 1/4 inch or less in diameter. The player wins when the apot target is completely shot out, or the player is given five rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. The prize is determined by the number of targets struck by the player, or the player is given five rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. Within each target is a bull's eye. The player must hit the bull's eye without touching the outer surface of the target. The prize is determined by the number of bull's eyes correctly hit.

- (ii) Shoot-out-the-star (machine gun). The player, using an automatic air pellet gun, is given 100 pellets to shoot at a star-shaped target. The player must shoot out all of the target to win. The star cannot be more than 1 1/4 inches from point-to-point.
- (iii) Water racer. This group game involves a competition, with the player winning a prize based on the number of players competing. The player, using a water pistol, shoots the water into a target. The water that strikes the target causes a balloon to inflate or advances an object to ring a bell. The first player who bursts the balloon or rings the bell is the winner.
- 24 (iv) Rapid fire. This group game involves competition 25 similar to the water racer game described in subsection

- 1 (2)(e)(iii). The player uses an electronic pistol to shoot 2 at a target. Hits on the target give the player a score. The 3 first player to reach a predetermined score is the winner.
- (v) Cork gallery. The player uses a cork gun or similar device to propel objects, including but not limited to corks, suction cup darts, or styrofoam balls, to shoot at targets located on a shelf or at a bull's eye target. The 7 player must hit the bull's eye or knock the target over or off the shelf to win a prize. The prize is determined by the 9 target knocked over or off the shelf, by the number of 10 targets knocked over or off the shelf, or by the player 11 accomplishing other tasks, as stated in the posted rules. 12 13 When suction cup darts or other darts are used and fail to stay on or in the target, the player must shoot the dart 14 again. The base of each target must be uniform, front and 15 16 rear.
  - (vi) Boomball. The player uses a cannon with compressed air to propel balls into a target area. The targets have varied point value. If the ball remains in the target, a computer adds up the score. Prizes are awarded based on the points achieved.
  - (f) Coin pitchers.

18

19

20

21

22

23 (i) Spot pitch (lucky strike). The player pitches a
24 coin at colored spots located on a table in the center of
25 the stand. The coin must touch or stay inside of a spot to

-49-

- l win a prize.
- (ii) Plate pitch. The player pitches a coin onto a glass
   plate to win a prize as designated.
- 4 (iii) Glass pitch (bowl). The player pitches a coin into 5 or onto dishes or glasses. If the coin remains in a top 6 target glass item, then the player wins that item.
- 7 (g) Cakewalk. The players walk on a predetermined route
  8 with designated spots, and when the operator stops the walk,
  9 the player on a predetermined spot wins a prize.
- 10 tg)(h) Miscellaneous games.
- 11 (i) Skill chute (bulldozer) (penny fall).
- 12 (A) The games in each of the following sentences require the The player inserts to insert a coin or token 13 14 into a chute, aiming the coin or token so that it will fall 15 in front of a continuous sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a 16 playing field containing additional coins, tokens, or 17 merchandise. #f-the A coin or-token that is aimed correctly? 18 the will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) will operating on a 19 playing field containing additional coins to push additional 20 tokens--or--prizes coins into a counting mechanism that will 21 convert the coins into tokens or tickets and dispense them 22 to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a 23 sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing 24 additional tokens or merchandise to push the tokens or 25 merchandise into a hole or chute that sends them to the

player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper

(bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing

additional tokens to push tokens into a hole or chute that

sends them to the player or pushes tokens into a counting

mechanism that will convert the tokens into tickets and

dispense them to the player.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (B) Tokens—are—exchanged—for—prizes:—if—there—is—a hidden There may not be a ledge, tip, or similar obstruction that inhibits the passage of coins, tokens, or prizes merchandise into the counting mechanism, hole, or chute that sends—them—to—the—playery—the—operator—shall—post—a-sign—to advise—the—players.
- (ii) Tip-em-up bottle. The player is provided with a pole and a string that has a hoop or ring attached at the end. The player, using the pole with a ring, must raise a bottle lying on its side to an upright position to win.
- (iii) Hi-striker. The player, using a wooden maul, must strike a lever target that causes a metal weight to rise on a guideline or track and ring a bell. The player must ring the bell a predetermined number of times to win a prize.
- 21 (iv) Rope ladder. The player must climb up a rope
  22 ladder, which is anchored at both ends by a swivel, and ring
  23 a bell or buzzer to win a prize.
- 24 (v) Whac-a-mole. This is a group game that has a target
  25 surface with five holes through which animated moles pop up

- and down at random. The player must hit as many moles as
  possible with a mallet. The first player to hit a
  predetermined number of moles wins.
- 4 (vi) Dip bowling game. The player rolls a bowling-type
  5 ball over a hump in the track. If the ball stays on the back
  6 side of the hump, the player wins.
- 7 (vii) Horserace derby. This is a group game in which a
  8 player advances his a horse by shooting or rolling a ball in
  9 the target area. The faster and more skillfully the player
  10 shoots or rolls his a ball, the faster his the player's
  11 horse will run. The first horse to cross the finish line
  12 wins.
- 13 (viii) Shuffleboard. The player pushes a puck down a 14 shuffleboard alley to knock over poly pins at the end of an 15 alley. The player wins by knocking down all the pins.
- 16 (ix) Bean bag. The player tosses or throws a bean bag or 17 a simulated bean bag at cans, bottles, or other objects on a 18 raised platform. The player wins a prize when he either 19 knocks the object off the raised platform or tips the target 20 over.
- (x) Soccer kick. The player kicks a soccer ball through
   a hole in the target area to win.
- 23 (xi) Frog game. A plastic frog or similar object sits on 24 a small end of a teeter-totter. The opposite end of the 25 teeter-totter is struck with a mallet, causing the frog to

-52-

HB 0411/02

fly off the teeter-totter. If the frog lands in a pail or similar receptacle, the player wins a prize.

3

4

5

7

a

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(xii) Cover the spot. The object of this game is for the player to drop five circular discs onto a circular spot, completely covering the spot. The diameter of each of the discs used to cover the spot must be a minimum of 64% of the diameter of the spot to be covered. The spot to be covered must be painted or drawn on a permanent, solid material, such as metal or wood, or may be a lighted circle. The spot and each disc must have a uniform diameter.

(xiii) Pocket billiards. Using a regulation pocket billiard table, a player must run a consecutive number of balls to win a prize. The number of balls is set by the operator."

Section 23. Section 41-5-203, MCA, is amended to read:

"41-5-203. Jurisdiction of the court. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of supervision, or a youth in need of care or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or ordinance of any city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.

(2) Justice, municipal, and city courts have concurrent

l jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic

2 beverage and gambling violations alleged to have been

3 committed by a youth."

4 NEW SECTION. Section 24. Codification instruction.

5 [Sections 5, 15 through 17, and 21 20] are intended to be

6 codified as an integral part of Title 23, chapter 5, and the

7 provisions of Title 23, chapter 5, apply to [sections 5, 15

8 through 17, and 21 20].

9 NEW SECTION. Section 25. Applicability. [Section 17]

10 applies to agreements entered into after October 1, 1993.

-End-

15

22

23

24

1

•	
1	
5	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE
6	PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA; REVISING
7	THE COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS;
8.	REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE,
9	MANUFACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REVISING-THE
0	MBTHOD-POR-DISTRIBUTING-PINES;-PBNALTIES;ANDPORPBITURES;
1	REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND
2	CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND
3	DESIST ORDER; STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED
4	DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS
5	UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO
6	THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR
7	CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS; REVISING
8	SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS; CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE
9	GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT
0	ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES;
1	REVISING CARD GAME TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; PROVIDENG-THAT-AN
2	OPERATOR-IS-ALGO-LIABLE-FOR-A-VIOLATION-INVOLVINGOPERATION
23	OPAbivecardroomtablebyAbicensedcardr <del>oo</del> m
24	CONTRACTOR; LIMITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES
25	OF CHANCE; LIMITING SPORTS POOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL

HOUSE BILL NO. 411

INTRODUCED BY R. JOHNSON, YELLOWTAIL, WANZENRIED
BY DECYMENT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

1	PERSONS; CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUT
2	OPERATOR'S LICENSE; DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION POL
3	ROUTE OPERATORS; ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING
4	MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN
5	PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES; EXPANDING
6	COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS
7	REVISING AMUSEMENT GAME PROVISIONS: AMENDING SECTION
8	2-15-2021, 23-5-112, 23-5-123, 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157
9	23-5-158, 23-5-160, 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, 23-5-324
10	23-5-412, <u>23-5-501</u> , 23-5-602, <del>23-5-611</del> , 23-5-625, 23-5-631
11	23-6-104, AND 41-5-203, MCA; AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY
12	PROVISION. *
13	

16 "2-15-2021. Gaming advisory council -- allocation -17 composition -- compensation -- biennial report. (1) There is
18 a gaming advisory council.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:

Section 1. Section 2-15-2021, MCA, is amended to read:

- 19 (2) The gaming advisory council is allocated to the 20 department for administrative purposes only as prescribed in 21 2-15-121.
  - (3) The gaming advisory council consists of nine members. One member must be from the senate, and one member must be from the house of representatives. The senate committee on committees and the speaker of the house of

representatives shall appoint the legislative members of the council. The seven remaining members must be appointed by the department, with one representing the public at large, two representing local governments, one being a Native American, and three representing the gaming industry.

- (4) Each gaming advisory council member is appointed to a 3-year term of officer-except-that-three--of---the first-appointed-original-members-shall-serve-a-l-year-term; three-fincluding-both-legislative--members)--shall--serve--a 2-year-term;--and-three-shall-serve-a-3-year-term. A member of the council may be removed for good cause by the appointing body provided for in subsection (3).
- (5) The gaming advisory council shall appoint a chairman presiding officer from its members.
- council are entitled to compensation—and—expenses;—as provided—in—5-2-382;—white—the—council—is—meeting;—The remaining—members—are—entitled—to travel, meals, and lodging expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. A member who is not a full—time salaried officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state is also entitled to be paid \$25 for each day during which the member is actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of council duties. Expenses of the council must be paid from licensing fees received by the department.

-3-

- 1 (7) The gaming advisory council shall, within its
  2 authorized budget, hold meetings and incur expenses as it
  3 considers necessary to study all aspects of gambling in the
  4 state.
- 5 (8) (a) The gaming advisory council shall submit a
  6 biennial report to the department, at a time designated by
  7 the department, with recommendations for amendments to the
  8 gambling statutes, the need for additional or modified
  9 department rules, the clarification of existing rules, and
  10 other recommendations on the operation of the department or
  11 any other gambling-related matter.
- (8)(a) must be affixed to the report on gambling in the state that the department submits that year. The department and council shall, as provided in 5-11-210, submit the two most recent department and council reports to the legislature.
- 18 (c) The council may submit interim reports to the
  19 department as the council considers necessary.
- 20 (d) The council shall meet with the department upon
  21 request of the department.
- 22 (e) The department shall meet with the council upon
  23 request of the council.
- 24 (9) The department shall give each council member
  25 notice and a copy of each proposed change in administrative

HB 411 -4- HB 411

- rules relating to gambling. The notice and copy must be 1 given at the time a notice of proposed rules changes is 2 filed with the secretary of state. The council shall review 3 the proposal, may comment on it, and may attend any hearing on the proposal. The department shall consider any comment 5 by any council member or by the council as a whole prior to 7 adopting the proposed change."
- Section 2. Section 23-5-112, MCA, is amended to read: 8
- \*23-5-112. Definitions. Unless the context requires 9 otherwise, the following definitions apply to parts 1 10 11 through 6 of this chapter:
- (1) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a 12 license or permit issued by the department pursuant to parts 13 14 1 through 6 of this chapter.

16

17

18

19

20

21

- (2) "Application" means a written request for a license or permit issued by the department. The department shall adopt rules describing the forms and information required for issuance of a license.
- (3) "Authorized equipment" means, with respect to live keno or bingo, equipment that may be inspected by the department and that randomly selects the numbers.
- (4) "Bingo" means a qambling activity played for prizes 22 with a card bearing a printed design of 5 columns of 5 23 squares each, 25 squares in all. The letters B-I-N-G-O must 24 25 appear above the design, with each letter above one of the

-5-

- columns. No--more More than 75 numbers may not be used. One 2 number must appear in each square, except for the center square, which may be considered a free play. Numbers are randomly drawn using authorized equipment until the game is won by the person or persons who first cover a one or more
- previously designated arrangement arrangements of numbers on
- the bingo card.

- 8 (5) "Bingo caller" means a person 18 years of age or 9 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order 10 of the numbers drawn in live bingo.
- 11 (6) "Card game table" or "table" means a live card game 12 table:
- 13 (a) authorized by permit and made available to the 14 public on the premises of a licensed gambling operator; or
- 15 (b) operated by a senior citizen center.
- (7) "Card game tournament" means a gambling activity 16 17 for which a permit has been issued involving participants 18 who pay valuable consideration for the opportunity to 19 compete against each other in a series of live card games conducted over a designated period of time. 20
- 21 (8) "Dealer" means a person with a dealer's license 22 issued under part 3 of this chapter.
- 23 (9) "Department" means the department of justice.
- 24 (10) "Distributor" means a person who:
- 25 (a) purchases or obtains from another-person a licensed

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

1

2

3

7

manufacturer, DISTRIBUTOR, OR ROUTE OPERATOR equipment of any kind for use in gambling activities; and

1

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (b) sells\_-leases\_-or-otherwise-furnishes the equipment to another-person-for-use-in-public a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.
- (11) "Gambling" or "gambling activity" means risking money, credit, deposit, check, property, or any other thing of value for a gain that is contingent in whole or in part upon lot, chance, or the operation of a gambling device or gambling enterprise. The term does not mean conducting or participating in a promotional game of chance and does not include amusement games regulated by Title 23, chapter 6, part 1.
- (12) "Gambling device" means a mechanical, electromechanical, or electronic device, machine, slot machine, instrument, apparatus, contrivance, scheme, or system used or intended for use in any gambling activity.
- (13) "Gambling enterprise" means an activity, scheme, or agreement or an attempted activity, scheme, or agreement to provide gambling or a gambling device to the public.
- 21 (14) "Gross proceeds" means gross revenue received less
  22 prizes paid out.
- 23 (15) "Illegal gambling device" means a gambling device
  24 not specifically authorized by statute or by the rules of
  25 the department. The term includes:

- (a) a ticket or card, by whatever name known, containing concealed numbers or symbols that may match numbers or symbols designated in advance as prize winners, including a pull tab, punchboard, push card, tip board, pickle ticket, break-open, or jar game, except for one used under chapter 7 or under part 5 of this chapter or in a promotional game of chance approved by the department; and
- 8 (b) an apparatus, implement, or device, by whatever
  9 name known, specifically designed to be used in conducting
  10 an illegal gambling enterprise, including a faro box, faro
  11 layout, roulette wheel, roulette table, or craps table or a
  12 slot machine except as provided in 23-5-153.
- 13 (16) "Illegal gambling enterprise" means a gambling
  14 enterprise that violates or is not specifically authorized
  15 by a statute or a rule of the department. The term includes:
- 16 (a) a card game, by whatever name known, involving any
  17 bank or fund from which a participant may win money or other
  18 consideration and that receives money or other consideration
  19 lost by the participant and includes the card games of
  20 blackjack, twenty-one, jacks or better, baccarat, or chemin
  21 de fer:
- 22 (b) a dice game, by whatever name known, in which a
  23 participant wagers on the outcome of the roll of one or more
  24 dice, includes craps, hazard, or chuck-a-luck, but does not
  25 include an activity in which a participant rolls one or more

-8- HB 411

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

7

dice for a chance to obtain a drink or music; and

1

2

3

7

8

9

10 11

21

22 23

- (c) sports betting, by whatever name known, in which a person places a wager on the outcome of an athletic event, including bookmaking, parlay bets, or sultan sports cards, but not including those activities authorized in chapter 4 of this title and parts 2 and 5 of this chapter.
- (17) "Keno" means a game of chance in which prizes are awarded using a card with 8 horizontal rows and 10 columns on which a player may pick up to 10 numbers. A keno caller, using authorized equipment, shall select at random at least 20 numbers out of numbers between 1 and 80, inclusive.
- 12 (18) "Keno caller" means a person 18 years of age or
  13 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
  14 of the numbers drawn in live keno.
- 15 (19) "License" means an operator's, dealer's,
  16 distributor's, manufacturer's, or manufacturer-distributor's
  17 route operator's license issued to a person by the
  18 department.
- 19 (20) "Licensee" means a person who has received a 20 license from the department.
  - (21) "Live card game" or "card game" means a card game that is played in public between persons on the premises of a licensed gambling operator or in a senior citizen center.

-9-

24 (22) "Lottery" or "gift enterprise" means a scheme, by 25 whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of

- property by chance among persons who have paid or promised to pay valuable consideration for the chance of obtaining the property or a portion of it or for a share or interest in the property upon an agreement, understanding, or expectation that it is to be distributed or disposed of by lot or chance. However, "gift enterprise" does not mean:
  - (a) lotteries authorized under chapter 7; or
- 8 (b) cash or merchandise attendance prizes or premiums
  9 that the county fair commissioners of agricultural fairs and
  10 rodeo associations may give away at public drawings at fairs
  11 and rodeos.
- 12 (23) "Manufacturer" means a person who assembles from
  13 raw materials or subparts a completed piece of equipment or
  14 pieces of equipment of any kind to be used as a gambling
  15 device and who sells the equipment directly to a licensed
  16 distributor, route operator, or operator.
- 17 (24) "Nonprofit organization" means a nonprofit
  18 corporation or nonprofit charitable, religious, scholastic,
  19 educational, veterans', fraternal, beneficial, civic, senior
  20 citizens', or service organization established for purposes
  21 other than to conduct a gambling activity.
- 22 (25) "Operator" means a person who purchases, receives, 23 or acquires, by lease or otherwise, and operates or controls 24 for use in public, a gambling device or gambling enterprise 25 authorized under parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

(26) "Permit" means approval from the department to make available for public play a gambling device or gambling enterprise approved by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

1

2

3

5

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (27) "Person" or "persons" means both natural and artificial persons and all partnerships, corporations, associations, clubs, fraternal orders, and societies, including religious and charitable organizations.
- (28) "Premises" means the physical building or property within or upon which a licensed gambling activity occurs, as stated on an operator's license application and approved by the department.
- whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by-chance among persons who have not paid or are not expected to pay any valuable consideration or who have not purchased or are not expected to purchase any goods or services for a chance to obtain the property, a portion of it, or a share in it. The property is disposed of or distributed by simulating a gambling enterprise authorized by parts 1 through 8 of this chapter or by operating a device OR ENTERPRISE approved by the department that was manufactured or intended for use for purposes other than gambling.
  - (30) "Public gambling" means gambling conducted in:

(a) a place, building, or conveyance to which the public has access or may be permitted to have access:

HB 0411/03

- 3 (b) a place of public resort, including but not limited 4 to a facility owned, managed, or operated by a partnership, 5 corporation, association, club, fraternal order, or society, 6 including a religious or charitable organization; or
- 7 (c) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 8 public does not have access if players are publicly 9 solicited or the gambling activity is conducted in a 10 predominantly commercial manner.
- 11 (31) "Raffle" means a form of lottery in which each
  12 participant pays valuable consideration for a ticket to
  13 become eligible to win a prize. Winners must be determined
  14 by a random selection process approved by department rule.
- 15 (32) "Route operator" means a person who:
- 16 (a) purchases from a licensed manufacturer, ROUTE
  17 OPERATOR, or distributor equipment of any kind for use in a
  18 gambling activity;
- (b) leases the equipment to a licensed operator for useby the public; and
- 21 (c) may sell to a licensed operator equipment that had 22 previously been authorized to be operated on a premises.
- 23 (32) "Senior citizen center" means a facility
  24 operated by a nonprofit or governmental organization that
  25 provides services to senior citizens in the form of daytime

-11- HB 411 -12- HB 411

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

department may:

1 or evening educational or recreational activities and does 2 provide living accommodations to senior citizens. Services qualifying under this definition must be recognized 3 in the state plan on aging adopted by the department of family services.

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

+33+(34) "Slot machine" means a mechanical, electrical, electronic, or other qambling device, contrivance, or machine that, upon insertion of a coin, currency, token, credit card, or similar object or upon payment of any valuable consideration, is available to play or operate, the play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill of the operator or application of the element of chance, or both, may deliver or entitle the person playing or operating the gambling device to receive cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or anything of value, whether the payoff is made automatically from the machine or in any other manner. This definition does not apply to video gambling machines authorized under part 6 of this chapter.

+34+(35) "Video gambling machine" is a gambling device specifically authorized by part 6 of this chapter and the rules of the department,"

-13-

22 Section-3:--Section-23-5-123;-MCA;-is-amended-to-read: 23 #23-5-123---Bisposal--of--money-confiscated-by-reason-of 24 violation--of---qambling---laws----All---finesy---penaltiesy 25 forfeituresy--and--confiscated--money-collected-by-criminal; 1 civily-or--administrative--process--for--a--violation--of--a provision--of-parts-1-through-6-of-this-chapter-or-a-rule-of the-department-must--be--deposited--one-half--in--the--state general--fund-and-one-half-in-the-general-fund-of-the-county in-which-the-violation-occurred distributed-as-follows:

(1)--Punds-collected-through-a-criminal-proceeding--must be-distributed-according-to-3-10-601-or-46-10-235-

(2)--One-third-of-the-funds-collected-through-a-eivil-or administrative--proceeding--must--be--deposited-in-the-state special-revenue-account-maintained-for--funds--used--by--the department--in--administering--parts--1--through--8--of-this chapter-and-related-rules--The-remainder-must-be-distributed to-the-county-treasurer-or-the-clerky-financial-officery--or treasurer--of--the--city--or--town--in--which--the-violation occurred-for-deposit-in-the-county-or-municipal-treasury---A county-is-not-entitled-to-a-penalty-payment-if-the-violation occurred-in-an-incorporated-city-or-town-within-the-county+4

\*23-5-136. Injunction and other remedies. (1) If a person has engaged or is engaging in an act or practice constituting a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6 of this chapter or a rule or order of the department, the

Section 3. Section 23-5-136, MCA, is amended to read:

(a) upon clear and convincing evidence, temporary order to cease and desist from the gambling

HB 411

-14-

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

1 activity, act, or practice for a period not to exceed 60
2 days;

- (b) following notice and an opportunity for hearing, and with the right of judicial review, under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act:
- (i) issue a permanent order to cease and desist from the act or practice, which order remains in effect pending judicial review;
  - (ii) place a licensee on probation;

5

6

7

9

17

18

19

25

- 10 (iii) suspend for a period not to exceed 180 days a
  11 license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or
  12 enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the
  13 violation:
- 14 (iv) revoke a license or permit for the gambling 15 activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or 16 practice constituting the violation;
  - (v) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for each violation, whether or not the person is licensed by the department; and
- (vi) impose any combination of the penalties contained
   in this subsection (1)(b); and
- 22 (c) bring an action in district court for relief 23 against the act or practice. The department may not be 24 required to post a bond. On proper showing, the court may:
  - (i) issue a restraining order, a temporary or permanent

injunction, or other appropriate writ;

- (ii) suspend or revoke a license or permit; and
- 3 (iii) appoint a receiver or conservator for the 4 defendant or the assets of the defendant.
- 5 (2) The department may issue a warrant for distraint
  6 against an operator who fails to pay a civil penalty imposed
  7 under subsection (1) or a tax imposed under 23-5-409 or
  8 23-5-610. The department may issue the warrant for the
  9 amount of the unpaid penalty or for the amount of the unpaid
  10 tax, plus penalty and accumulated interest on the tax, and
  11 shall follow the procedures provided in 15-1-701 through
  12 15-1-708.
- 13 (3) (a) A civil penalty imposed under this section must
  14 be collected by the department and distributed as provided
  15 in 23-5-123. The local government portion of the penalty
  16 payment is statutorily appropriated to the department, as
  17 provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal
  18 treasury.
- 19 (b) If a person fails to pay the civil penalty, the 20 amount due is a lien on the person's licensed premises and 21 gambling devices in the state and may be recovered by the 22 department in a civil action."
- 23 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 4.** Evidence in administrative 24 proceedings. When conducting an administrative proceeding 25 under parts 1 through 8 of this chapter, the department may

-16-

-15- HB 411

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

9

10

admit--into-the-record-and-give-probative-effect-to-evidence
that--possesses--probative--value---commonly---accepted---by
reasonably---prudent---personst CONSIDER HEARSAY EVIDENCE
APPROVED BY THE HEARING EXAMINER IN A PREHEARING CONFERENCE
AT WHICH A DETERMINATION IS MADE THAT THE EVIDENCE POSSESSES
SUFFICIENT GUARANTIES OF TRUSTWORTHINESS AND DOES NOT
INVOLVE A QUESTION OF THE CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS OR OF THE
CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS'S SUBJECTIVE OBSERVATIONS OR

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

ANALYSIS.

- Section 5. Section 23-5-152, MCA, is amended to read:

  \*23-5-152. Possession of illegal gambling device or conducting illegal gambling enterprise prohibited -
  exceptions. (1) Except as provided in 23-5-153 and subsections (2) through (4) of this section, it is a misdemeanor punishable under 23-5-161 for a person to purposely or knowingly:
- (a) have in his the person's possession or under his the person's control or permit to be placed, maintained, or kept in any room, space, enclosure, or building owned, leased, or occupied by him or under his the person's management or control an illegal gambling device; or
  - (b) operate an illegal gambling enterprise.
- 23 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public officer
  24 or to a person coming into possession of an illegal gambling
  25 device in or by reason of the performance of an official

-17-

- duty and holding it to be disposed of according to law.
- 2 (3) (a) The department may adopt rules to license 3 persons to manufacture gambling devices that are not legal 4 for public play in the state and are manufactured only for 5 export from the state.
  - (b) A person may not manufacture or-possess an illegal gambling device for export from the state without having obtained a license from the department. The department may charge an administrative fee for the license that is commensurate with the cost of issuing the license.
- 11 (c) A person licensed under subsection (3) may bring an 12 illegal gambling device into the state after-notifying if:
- 13 (i) the illegal gambling device contains a component

  14 that will be used by the licensee to manufacture an illegal

  15 gambling device for export from the state; or
- 16 <u>(ii)</u> the illegal gambling device will be reconditioned,
  17 refurbished, repaired, or otherwise substantially modified
  18 in preparation for export from the state; and
- 19 (III) THE ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE WILL BE EXPORTED FROM
  20 THE STATE; AND
- 21 <u>fiii) (IV) the licensee has notified</u> the department and
  22 <u>receiving received</u> authorization from the department <u>to</u>
  23 <u>bring the illegal gambling device into the state</u>. The <u>person</u>
  24 <u>licensee</u> is subject to reporting requirements provided for
- in rules adopted under subsection (3)(a).

- (4) An illegal gambling device may be possessed or located for display purposes only and not for operation:
  - (a) in a public or private museum; or

(b) in any other public place if the device has been made permanently inoperable for purposes of conducting a gambling activity."

## Section 6. Section 23-5-157, MCA, is amended to read:

- "23-5-157. Gambling on cash basis. (1) In every gambling activity, except raffles as authorized in 23-5-413, the consideration paid for the chance to play must be cash. A participant shall present the money needed to play the game as the game is being played. A check, credit card, note, I O U, or other evidence of indebtedness may not be offered or accepted as part of the price of participation in the gambling activity or as payment of a debt incurred in the gambling activity. The use of a check or credit card to pay for other goods or services in the establishment or to obtain cash is not a violation of this section.
  - (2) A person who violates this section is guilty of:
- (a) a misdemeanor <u>if--the--total--amount--of--credit</u>
  extended-or-received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as--part--of--a
  common--schemey--as-defined-in-45-2-1017-is-9300-or-less and
  must be punished in accordance with 23-5-161-; or
- (b) a felony if-the-total-amount-of-credit-extended-or received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as-part-of-a-common-scheme;

- 1 as--defined--in--45-2-i017-exceeds-9300 UPON CONVICTION OF A
  2 THIRD OR SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE and must be punished in
  3 accordance with 23-5-162."
- Section 7. Section 23-5-158, MCA, is amended to read:

  "23-5-158. Minors not to participate -- penalty -
  exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) (3), a

  person may not purposely or knowingly allow a person under

  la years of age to participate in a gambling activity. A

  person who violates this subsection is guilty of a

  misdemeanor and must be punished in accordance with

  23-5-161.
  - under 18 years of age may not purposely or knowingly participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates this subsection is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$50 if the proceedings for violating this subsection are held in justice's, municipal, or city court. If the proceedings are held in youth court, the offender must be treated as an alleged youth in need of supervision, as defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment under 41-5-523.
  - †27(3) A person under 18 years of age may sell or buy tickets for or receive prizes from a raffle conducted in compliance with 23-5-413 if proceeds from the raffle, minus administrative expenses and prizes paid, are used to support

charitable activities, scholarships or educational grants, or community service projects.

- Section 8. Section 23-5-160, MCA, is amended to read:
- 4 \*23-5-160. Shaking dice for a drink or music or in a
  5 shake-a-day game. (1) It is legal for a customer in an
  6 establishment licensed for the sale of alcoholic beverages
  7 to be consumed on the premises to:
  - (a) shake or choose one or more dice, alone or with an owner or employee of the establishment, to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall pay for the customer's drink or to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall immediately pay a predetermined amount of money, not to exceed \$2, for music from a jukebox in the establishment; or
  - (b) play the dice game commonly known as shake-a-day, in which a customer may once each day pay an amount of money predetermined by the establishment, but not more than 50 cents, and shake a number of dice predetermined by the establishment in an attempt to roll a certain combination combinations simulating a poker hand hands predetermined by the establishment and,—if. If one of the combination combinations is rolled, the customer may win merchandise or a portion or all of the money paid to play the game since the last winning combination was rolled. The establishment may, before a game begins, limit the amount that will be won

- and use the remaining money played on that game to start the

  pot for the next game, thus enhancing the incentive to play

  the next game in the early stages of the next game. All

  money paid to play games must be paid out as winnings. An

  establishment may offer to the public more than one

  shake-a-day game at any given time.
- 7 (2) Nothing in this section authorizes the dice game of 8 craps or any other dice game not specifically described in 9 this section."
- Section 9. Section 23-5-306, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-306. (Temporary) Live card game table permit
     fees disposition of fees. (1) A person who has been
    granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license
    to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises
    may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live
    card game tables. If one or more live card game tables were
    legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the
    premises were not on that date licensed under 16-4-401(2)
    but were licensed on that date to sell food, cigarettes, or
    any other consumable product, an operator's license and an
    annual permit for the placement of live card game tables may
    be granted to the person who legally operated the premises
    on January 15, 1989.
- (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
   live card game table operated in a licensed operator's

-22-

-21- HB 411

HB 0411/03 HB 0411/03

premises may not be prorated and must be:

1

2

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (a) \$250 for the first table; and
- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- 4 (3) The department shall retain for administrative 5 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each 6 live card game table.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (5), the department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- 19 (5) On June 30, 1993, the department shall transfer to
  20 the general fund the remaining fund balance from the account
  21 funded by this section. (Terminates July 1, 1993--sec. 2,
  22 Ch. 18, Sp. L. January 1992.)
- 23 23-5-306. (Effective July 1, 1993) Live card game table
  24 -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) (a) A person
  25 who has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177

-23-

- and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live card game tables.
- 4 (b) The department may issue an annual permit for the
  5 placement of live card game tables to a person operating a
  6 premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for
  7 consumption on the premises if:
- 8 (i) If one or more live card game tables were legally
  9 operated on a the premises on January 15, 19897-and-the
  10 premises-were-not-on-that-date--licensed--under--16-4-401(2)
  11 but;
- 12 (ii) the premises were licensed on that-date January 15,
  13 1989, to sell food, cigarettes, or any other consumable
  14 product,-an-operator's-license-and-an-annual-permit-for--the
  15 placement--of--live--card--game-tables-may-be-granted-to-the
  16 person-who-legally-operated--the--premises--on--danuary--15,
  17 1989;
- 18 <u>(iii)</u> the person has been granted an operator's license 19 under 23-5-177; and
- 20 (iv) at the time of application for the permit:
- 21 (A) the person has continuously operated a live card
  22 game table on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
- 23 (B) the natural person or persons who own the business
  24 operated on the premises are the same as on January 15,

25 1989.

HB 411 -24- HB 411

(2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each live card game table operated in a licensed operator's premises may not be prorated and must be:

(a) \$250 for the first table; and

1

2

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- (3) The department shall retain for administrative purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each live card game table.
- (4) The department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury."
- Section 10. Section 23-5-312, MCA, is amended to read:

  21 \*23-5-312. Prizes not to exceed three hundred dollars.

  22 (1) A prize for an individual live card game may not exceed the value of \$300. Games may not be combined in any manner so as to increase the value of the ultimate prize awarded.

  25 Except during a tournament conducted under 23-5-317, all

- prizes must be awarded immediately upon completion of each
  hand.
- 3 (2) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
  4 of chance involving a live card game, the prize limit
  5 provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as
- 7 Section 11. Section 23-5-317, MCA, is amended to read:

a result of the promotional game of chance."

- "23-5-317. Tournaments. (1) Subject to the department's 9 approval, a licensed operator who has a permit for placing 10 at least 1 live card game table on his the operator's 11 premises may conduct up to 12 live card game tournaments a 12 year on his premises. Each tournament may be conducted for 13 no more than 5 consecutive days. If an operator conducts 14 more than one tournament a year, at least 7 days must lapse 15 between the conclusion of one tournament and the beginning 16 of the next tournament.
- 17 (2) (a) Before the start of a tournament, the operator
  18 shall submit to the department an application for a
  19 tournament permit. The permit application must be
  20 accompanied by a \$10 fee. The department shall retain the
  21 fee for administrative purposes.
- 22 (b) If a tournament is to be conducted on the premises 23 of more than one licensed operator, each operator shall 24 submit a permit application and processing fee. The permit 25 is applied toward each operator's annual 12-tournament

_					
1	٠	m	i	٠	

- (3) Permits for placement of additional live card game tables, as provided in 23-5-306, are not required for additional tables authorized under a tournament permit.
- (4) Tournament participants must be provided with a copy of the tournament rules before the start of the tournament. A copy of the rules must be posted in a conspicuous location in each area where the tournament is conducted.
- (5) A person must be present on the premises during the tournament to oversee the conduct of the card games and to settle disputes among players. This person may be a dealer licensed under 23-5-308.
- (6) Only a dealer licensed under 23-5-308 may deal cards at a poker or panguingue tournament.
- t6†(7) A licensed operator may charge a tournament participant an entry fee, which may include a fee to cover expenses incurred in conducting the tournament. A participant who has been eliminated from competition during the tournament may reenter the tournament by paying an additional fee if permitted to do so under tournament rules. A rake-off may not be taken during a tournament card game.
- $+7+\underline{(8)}$  The face value of the chips used does not govern the value of the pot awarded at the end of the tournament.
- (8)(9) The provisions of this part and the department

2	conducted	as	part	of	а	tournament	unless	otherwise
3	provided."							
4	Section	-13	-Sectio	n-23-	-5-:	3247-MCA7-1s	-amended	-to-read:
5	<b>#23-5</b> -3	24	-eard-r	00M-0	ont	ractorisli	cense	fee
6	submission-	of-e	ontract	<del>(1</del> )	-ŧt	-is-a-misden	eanor-fo	r-a-person
7	to-enter-in	to-a	-contra	ct-wi	th-	a-licensed-c	perator-	to-operate
8	one-or-more	-1:4	e-card-	game-	tab	les-on-the-o	perator	-s-premises
9	withoutob	tain	ing-e-c	ard-r	004	-contractor	s-licens	e-from-the
10	department							
11	+2+ <b>T</b> F	e-de	partmen	t-she	111-	charge-an-ar	nual1	censefce
12	of9150f	or	issuing	er-	-ref	newing-a-card	i-room-co	ontractor's
13	license:T	he	departm	ent	st	nallretair	the-	feefor
14	edministrat	ive-	purpose	37				

rules governing live card games apply to live card games

- (3)--The---applicant---shall---submit--at--the--time--of application-for-a-card-room-contractor's-license-a--copy--of the-agreement-entered-into-with-the-licensed-operator-
- (4)--Operation--of--a-live-card-room-table-by-a-licensed card-room-contractor-does-not-relieve-an-operator--of--civil or--criminal--liability-for-a-violation-of-parts-l-through-8 of-this-chapter-or-of-department-rules-that--occurs--on--the operator's-premises:\*
- Section 12. Section 23-5-412, MCA, is amended to read:
- 24 \*23-5-412. Card prices and prizes -- exception. (1)

25 Except as provided in subsection (3):

(a) the price for an individual bingo or keno card game

CARD may not exceed 50 cents;

3 (b) a prize may not exceed the value of \$100 for each
 4 individual bingo award GAME or keno card game CARD; and

- (c) it is unlawful to, in any manner, combine any awards bingo or keno games so as to increase the ultimate value of the award prize.
- 8 (2) Bingo and keno prizes may be paid in either
  9 tangible personal property or cash.
  - (3) A variation of the game of keno, as approved by the department, in which a player selects three or more numbers and places a wager on various combinations of these numbers is permissible if:
  - (a) no more than 50 cents is wagered on each combination of numbers; and
  - (b) a winning combination does not pay more than \$100.
    - (4) A player may give a keno caller a card with instructions on the card to play that card and its marked numbers for up to the number of successive games that the house allows and that the player has indicated on the card, upon payment of the price per game times the number of successive games indicated. The player shall remain on the house premises until the card is played or withdrawn. The caller shall keep the card until the end of the number of games indicated, and the department may by rule provide that

- 1 at that time the caller shall pay the player any prizes won.
- 2 (5) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
  3 of chance involving bingo or keno, the prize limit provided
  4 for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as a result
  5 of the promotional game of chance."
  - SECTION 13. SECTION 23-5-501, MCA, IS AMENDED TO READ:

    "23-5-501. Definitions. As used in this part, unless
    the context clearly requires otherwise, the following
    definitions apply:
  - (1) "Sports pool" means a gambling activity, other than an activity governed under chapter 4 or chapter 5, part 2, of this title, in which a person wagers money for each chance to win money or other items of value based on the outcome of a sports event or series of sports events wherein the competitors in the sports event or series of sports events are natural persons or-animals.
  - (2) "Sports tab" means a folded or banded ticket with a face covered to conceal a combination of two numbers, with each number ranging from zero through nine.
  - (3) "Sports tab game" means a gambling enterprise conducted on a card to which 100 sports tabs are attached that have 100 different combinations for which consideration in money is paid by the person purchasing each tab. A person may purchase a sports tab from the card for the chance to win money or other items of value on a sports event as

1 provided in 23-5-503."

6 7

R

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- 2 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 14. Distributor's license —
  3 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
  4 business as a distributor without first obtaining a
  5 distributor's license from the department.
  - (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for issuing or renewing a distributor's license. The department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
  - (3) A distributor's license expires June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge an additional, one-time license application processing fee to cover the actual cost of processing the original license. The department shall refund any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
  - (5) The department shall retain for administrative purposes the license and application processing fees collected under this section.
- 23 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED

  24 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

  25 MANUFACTURER OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

- l processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the
- 2 applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, route operator, or
- 3 operator.
- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 15. Route operator's license --
- 5 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
- business as a route operator without first obtaining a route
- 7 operator's license from the department.
- 8 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
- 9 department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
- 10 issuing or renewing a route operator's license. The
- ll department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 12 (3) A route operator's license expires June 30 of each
- 13 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- 14 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the
- 15 department may charge an additional, one-time license
- 16 application processing fee to cover the actual cost of
- 17 processing the original license. The department shall refund
- 18 any amount of the application processing fee not needed to
- 19 reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect
- 20 an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual
- 21 costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 22 (5) The department shall retain for administrative
  23 purposes the license and application processing fees
- 24 collected under this section.
- 25 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED

-32- HB 411

4

6

7

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A
2 MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR AND MAY WAIVE the application
3 processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the
4 applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or

operator.

18

19

20

- 6 NEW SECTION. Section 16. Allowable compensation for 7 route operator. The compensation that a licensed route 8 operator may receive for leasing a video gambling machine to 9 a licensed operator is limited to a set fee or a percentage 10 of gross machine income, or both a set fee and percentage 11 amount. The route operator may not assume responsibility for 12 any expenses of the operator's business except for expenses 13 associated with:
- 14 (1) paying video gambling machine permit fees and 15 taxes:
- 16 (2) conducting video gambling machine promotional 17 activities;
  - (3) maintaining and repairing video gambling machines;
  - (4) supplying funds to allow an operator to exchange a player's money for other coin or currency for operating a video gambling machine AND TO PAY OUT PRIZES WON BY PLAYERS;
- (5) providing accounting and recordkeeping services forvideo gambling machines; and
- 24 (6) other activities, if allowed by department rule.
- Section 17. Section 23-5-602, MCA, is amended to read:

- 1 "23-5-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the 2 following definitions apply:
  - (1) "Associated equipment" means all proprietary devices, machines, or parts used in the manufacture or maintenance of a video gambling machine, including but not limited to integrated circuit chips, printed wired assembly, printed wired boards, printing mechanisms, video display monitors, metering devices, and cabinetry.
- 9 (2) "Bingo machine" means an electronic video gambling 10 machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play 11 bingo as defined by rules of the department. The machine 12 utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by 13 the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. 14 15 The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that 16 directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of 17 value.
  - (3) "Draw poker machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly

HB 0411/03

1.4

dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.

- (4) "Gross income" means money put into a video gambling machine minus credits paid out in cash.
- (5) "Keno machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play keno as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.
- t6)~-"Video-gambling--machine--manufacturer-distributor"
  means--a--person-who-assembles;-produces;-makes;-or-supplies
  video-gambling-machines-or-associated--equipment--for--sale;
  use;-or-distribution-in-the-state;"
- Section 19. Section 23-5-6117-MCA7-is-amended-to-read:
  #23-5-6117-Machine-----permit-----qualifications-----
  limitations:--(1)-(a)--A--person--who--has--been--granted-an

  operator's-license-under-23-5-177--and--a--license--to--sell

  alcoholic--beverages--for-consumption-on-the-premises-may-be

  granted--a--permit--for--the--placement--of--video--gambling

  machines-in-his the premises-
- tb)--If-video--keno--or--bingo--gambling--machines--were
  tegally--operated-on-a-premises-on-danuary-157-1989y-and-the

1	premises-were-not-on-that-date-licensedtosellalcoholic
2	beveragesforconsumptionon-the-premises-or-operated-for
3	the-principal-purpose-of-gaming-and-there-isanoperator-s
4 ,	licenseforthepremises-under-23-5-1977-a-permit-for-the
5	same-number-of-video-keno-or-bingo-gambling-machines-as-were
6	operated-on-the-premises-on-that-date-may-be-granted-tothe
7	personwhoheldthe-permit-for-such the machines-on-those
8	premisesonthatdateysubjecttotheprovisionsof
9	subsection-fl)fd);

- (c)--A--person--who-legally-operated-an-establishment-on January-157-19897-for-the-principal-purpose--of--gaming--and has-been-granted-an-operator-s-license-under-23-5-177-may-be granted-a--permit--for--the--placement--of--bingo--and-keno machines-in-his on-the premisesy-subject-to--the--provisions of-subsection-(1)(d):
- (d)--The--department--may--issue--an-annual-permit-under
  subsection-(1)(b)-or-(1)(c)-if-at-the--time--of--application
  for-the-permit:
- fij--the--person--has--continuously--operated--the-video
  gambling-machine-on-the-premises-since-danuary-15,-1989;-and
  fii)-the-natural-person-or-persons-who-own-the--business
- operated--on-the--premises--are--the-same-as-on-January-157
  23 1989:
  - (2)--An-applicant-for-a-permit--shall--disclose--on--the application--form-to-the-department-any-information-required

-36- HB: 411

1	bythedepartmentconsistentwiththeprovisionsof
2	23-5-176-
3	+3Alicenseemaynothave-on-the-premises-or-make
4	available-for-play-on-the-premises-more-than-20-machinesof
5	any-combination:
6	Section 18. Section 23-5-625, MCA, is amended to read:
7	*23-5-625. Video gambling machine
8	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer license fees
9	restrictions. (1) {a}-Except-as-provided-in-subsections{2}
10	and+3>7it <u>It</u> is unlawful for any person to assemble,
11	produce, or manufacture, or supply any video gambling
12	machine or associated equipment for use or play in the state
13	without having first been issued a video gambling machine
14	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license by the

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23 24

25

(b)(2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for the issuance or renewal of a video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license.

department. A licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacturer may supply a video gambling machine only to another licensed

manufacturer-distributor manufacturer or to a licensed

distributor, route operator, or operator.

tet(3) In--addition-to--other--license--fees Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge the applicant a an additional, one-time video gambling machine

-37-

4	mandracturer distributor s manufacturer s license
2	application processing fee. The application processing fee
3	may not exceed the department's actual costs for processing
4	an application.
5	(d)(4) All video gambling machine
6	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licenses expire on
7	June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be
8	prorated.
9	(e)(5) The department shall retain the license and
10	processing fees collected for purposes of administering this
11	part, unless otherwise provided.
12	+2)A-licensedoperatorwhoisnotlicensedasa
13	manufacturer-distributormaysellup-to-20-video-gambling
14	machines-in-a-calendar-year-if-the-operator:
15	(a)had-obtained-permits-for-the-machinesandlegally
16	operated-them-prior-to-the-sale;-and
17	(b)sellsthe-machines-to-another-licensed-operator-or
18	a-licensed-manufacturer-distributor.
19	(3)A-lienholder-who-acquires-title-tovideogambling
20	machinesthrougha-foreclosure-action-involving-a-licensed
21	operator-or-manufacturer-distributor-may-sellthemachines
22	to-a-licensed-operator-or-licensed-manufacturer-distributor:
23	(6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDE
24	FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS

DISTRIBUTOR OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

processing fee provided for in subsection (3) if the
applicant is licensed as a distributor, route operator, or

operator."

3

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- MEW SECTION. Section 19. Sale of video gambling

  machines by operator or lienholder. (1) A licensed operator

  who is not licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or route

  operator may sell up to 20 video gambling machines in a

  calendar year if the operator:
- 9 (a) had obtained permits for the machines and legally 10 operated them prior to the sale; and
- (b) sells the machines to another licensed operator or to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, or route operator.
  - (2) A lienholder who acquires title to video gambling machines through a foreclosure action involving a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator may sell the machines to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator.
- Section 20. Section 23-5-631, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-631. Examination and approval of new video gambling machines and associated equipment -- fee. (1) The department shall examine and may approve a new video gambling machine and or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment which-are that is manufactured, sold, or distributed for use in the state before the video gambling machine or associated

l equipment is sold, played, or used.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- 2 (2) A video gambling machine or associated equipment or

  3 a modification to an approved machine or associated

  4 equipment may not be examined or approved by the department

  5 until the video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor

  6 manufacturer is licensed as required in 23-5-625.
  - (3) All video gambling machines or associated equipment approved by the department of commerce prior to October 1, 1989, must be considered approved under this part.
  - (4) The department shall require the manufacturer-distributor manufacturer seeking t he examination and approval of a new video gambling machine or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment to pay the anticipated actual costs of the examination in advance and, after the completion of the examination, shall refund overpayments or charge and collect amounts sufficient to reimburse the department for underpayments of actual costs.
- 19 (5) Payments received under subsection (4) are
  20 statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in
  21 17-7-502, to defray the costs of examining and approving
  22 video gambling machines and associated equipment and
  23 modifications to approved machines and associated equipment
  24 and to issue refunds for overpayments.
- 25 (6) The department may inspect and test and approve,

-40- HB 411

7

9

disapprove, or place a condition upon a video gambling
machine or associated equipment or a modification to an
approved machine or associated equipment prior to its
distribution and placement for play by the public."

Section 21. Section 23-6-104, MCA, is amended to read:

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- \*23-6-104. Amusement games allowed. (1) Crane games, as defined in 23-6-101, and the games described in subsection (2) may be made available for public play.
- (2) (a) Fish pond (duck pond). The player catches a fish or other object floating in a pond of water by using a pole, hand, net, or string. All fish or objects are marked on the bottom, indicating the size of prize the player wins. The player is awarded a prize each time, and the player must be allowed to continue playing until a prize is won.
- (b) Hoop or ring toss. The player tosses a hoop or ring over a target that must consist of bottles, pegs, blocks, or prizes. The operator shall specifically advise the player as to the degree that the hoop or ring must go over the target. All hoops of the same color used at an individual stand must be the same size. All targets used at an individual booth must be the same size, or the operator shall advise the player by posting signs or using color codes denoting the different sizes.
- (c) Dart games. The target area for all dart games must
   be of a material capable of being penetrated and of

-41-

retaining a metal tip dart. The target area must be in the rear of the stand and must be at least 3 feet but not more than 15 feet from the foul line. A target must be stationary at all times.

- (i) Balloon (poparoo) (balloon smash). The targets are inflated balloons. The player throws one or more darts to burst a predetermined number of balloons. If the predetermined number of balloons are burst by the darts, the player receives the prize indicated.
- 10 (ii) Dark throw. The targets are various sizes and
  11 shapes located on the target area. The player throws darts
  12 individually at the target. A dark must stick in a
  13 predetermined target to win the prize as designated.
- 14 (iii) Tic tac toe dart. The target is a tic tac toe
  15 board located in the target area. The player throws darts at
  16 the target and wins a designated prize when the thrown darts
  17 line up in a row in the target. The darts may line up
  18 vertically, horizontally, or diagonally to win.
- 19 (iv) Add-um-up darts. The target consists of numbered 20 squares located in the target area. Prizes are awarded based 21 on the total score obtained by the player by throwing and 22 sticking the darts in the numbered squares. A dart that 23 sticks on a line must be thrown again. The player may add up 24 the score of the darts thrown.
- 25 (d) Ball tosses. In all ball toss games, the balls used

at a specific stand must be of the same weight and size. 2 Targets must be of the same weight and size, or the operator 3 shall color code the targets and advise the player of the difference in targets by posting a sign or providing a duplicate of the target showing the limitations or

restrictions. The sign or duplicate target must be readily

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

visible to the player.

- (i) Milk bottle toss. The player tosses or throws balls at simulated milk bottles. The player wins by either tipping over or knocking bottles off the raised platform as designated by the operator. The bottles may be constructed of wood, metal, or plastic or a combination of the three. Operators may vary the number of bottles and balls used in each game. Floating or loose weights in bottles are not allowed. The weight of individual bottles may not exceed 7 1/2 pounds.
- (ii) Milk can (Mexican hat) (cone). The player tosses a ball into the opening of a milk can, into a fiberglass Mexican hat turned upside down, or through a cone to win.
- (iii) Football toss (tire toss). The player tosses or throws a football through a stationary tire or hoop to win.
- (iv) Basketball toss/throw. The player tosses or throws a basketball through a hoop to win.
- 24 (v) Bushel baskets. The player tosses balls into a 25 bushel basket mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed

- 1 angle. The balls must stay in the basket to win. Rim shots
- 2 are allowed, except the operator may designate the top 6
- inches of the basket rim by color and disallow balls
- striking this area as winning tosses.
- 5 (vi) Cat-ball-toss (star/diamond toss). The player
- 6 tosses balls into a simulated cat's mouth or a round,
- diamond, or star-shaped hole to win.
- 8 (vii) Ping pong toss. The player tosses ping pong balls
- 9 into dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays floating in water. A
- 10 predetermined number of balls must remain in the dishes,
- saucers, cups, or ashtrays for the player to win. The 11
- 12 dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays must have water covering
- the bottom of the surface that is facing up. 13
- 14 (viii) Fishbowl game. The player tosses ping pong balls
- 15 into a water-filled fish bowl to win.
- 16 (ix) Volleyball toss (soccer ball). The player tosses a
- 17 volley or soccer ball into a keg-type container mounted on a ---
- 18 stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The ball must stay in
- 19 the keg to win a prize. Rim shots are authorized as stated
- 20 in subsection (2)(d)(v) for bushel baskets.
- 21 (x) Goblet ball (whiffle ball). The player tosses a
- whiffle ball into a target area of glass or plastic goblets.
- 23 Located in the target area are colored goblets that
- 24 determine the type of prize the player wins. At least 33% of
- 25 the goblets in the target area must be winners. The ball

HB 0411/03

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

must stay in the goblet to win a prize.

1

2

3

5

6

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

(xi) Break the plate/bottle. The player tosses or throws a ball at a plate, phonograph record, or bottle. The type of prize won is determined by the number of targets broken by the player.

(xii) Punk rack. The targets for this game are rows of dolls or cats on a ledge at the rear of the stand. The dolls or cats must be filled with sawdust, styrofoam, cotton, or other like material that provides a firm base for the ball to strike. The hair protruding from the side of the dolls or cats may not exceed 3 inches. The prize is determined by how many dolls or cats the player knocks over or off the ledge, as posted by the operator.

(xiii) Teeth game. The target consists of a large face with wooden teeth. The prize is determined by how many teeth the player knocks down by throwing a ball.

(xiv) Toilet game (doniker). To win, the player tosses or throws a ball or other object through a toilet seat located at the rear of the stand.

(xv) Coke roll. The player rolls a ball down an alley with the object of knocking over two coke bottles standing at the end of the alley. The player must tip over both bottles to win. Bottles must be placed on predetermined spots painted on the surface of the alley.

25 (xvi) Rolldown. The player rolls balls down an alley

with the object of putting the balls in numbered slots at the end of the alley. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Scores above or below a predetermined score win. The alley surface must be smooth and free from defects at all times.

(xvii) Fascination (I got it). Fascination is a group game that involves competition among the players. The target area consists of 25 holes, and the player tosses or rolls a ball into one of the holes. The object of the game is to get five balls in a row either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The first player to accomplish this is the winner. Prize size is determined by the number of players participating in each game.

{xviii}-Cakewalk-The-players-walk--on--a--predetermined
route-with-designated-spots;-and-when-the-operator-stops-the
walk;-the-player-on-a-predetermined-spot-wins-a-prize;

txix)(xviii) Batter-up. The player uses a whiffle ball bat to swing and strike whiffle balls that are pitched at medium speed from a pitching machine. The player wins when he the player hits a ball into the home run shelf. The home run shelf is located at the back of the batting cage approximately 15 feet from the player.

txx)(xix) Sky bowling. Two bowling pins are set on
 predetermined painted spots on a shelf. A ball is attached

10

11

to a chain suspended from a stationary support at least 6 inches to the right or left of the bowling pins. The object is to swing the ball, miss the pins with the ball as it goes forward, and knock the pins over as the ball returns.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(\*\*\*:)(\*\*\*) Clown rolldown. A ball is tossed through the open mouth of a moving clown or animal head. The ball then rolls down a chute to numbered slots at the rear of the clown or animal head. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Prizes are awarded on the points achieved.

txxii (xxi) Skee ball. The player rolls a ball up the
mechanical bowling alley into targets. A computer adds up
the scores, and the predetermined scores win.

twwiii (xxii) Speedball radar game. The player gets four balls and throws three balls through radar to establish speeds and to estimate at what speed the fourth ball will pass through the radar. The player wins a prize if he the player accurately estimates the speed of the fourth ball. The radar must be mounted and stationary.

- (e) Shooting games. These games are conducted by the player using a weapon of some type to shoot at a target in the rear of the stand. The safety requirements of local city or county ordinances must be observed by the operator and player. The target may be stationary or mobile.
- Short range (shooting gallery). In this game, the

player is given four rounds to shoot at a spot target 1/4
inch or less in diameter. The player wins when the spot
target is completely shot out, or the player is given five
rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or
1/2-inch square targets. The prize is determined by the
number of targets struck by the player, or the player is
given five rounds to shoot one round each at five
triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. Within each
target is a bull's eye. The player must hit the bull's eye

without touching the outer surface of the target. The prize

is determined by the number of bull's eves correctly hit.

- (ii) Shoot-out-the-star (machine gun). The player, using an automatic air pellet gun, is given 100 pellets to shoot at a star-shaped target. The player must shoot out all of the target to win. The star cannot be more than 1 1/4 inches from point-to-point.
- 17 (iii) Water racer. This group game involves a
  18 competition, with the player winning a prize based on the
  19 number of players competing. The player, using a water
  20 pistol, shoots the water into a target. The water that
  21 strikes the target causes a balloon to inflate or advances
  22 an object to ring a bell. The first player who bursts the
  23 balloon or rings the bell is the winner.
- 24 (iv) Rapid fire. This group game involves competition 25 similar to the water racer game described in subsection

-48-

HB 0411/03

- (2)(e)(iii). The player uses an electronic pistol to shoot at a target. Hits on the target give the player a score. The first player to reach a predetermined score is the winner.
- (v) Cork gallery. The player uses a cork gun or similar device to propel objects, including but not limited to corks, suction cup darts, or styrofoam balls, to shoot at targets located on a shelf or at a bull's eye target. The player must hit the bull's eye or knock the target over or off the shelf to win a prize. The prize is determined by the target knocked over or off the shelf, by the number of targets knocked over or off the shelf, or by the player accomplishing other tasks, as stated in the posted rules. When suction cup darts or other darts are used and fail to stay on or in the target, the player must shoot the dart again. The base of each target must be uniform, front and rear.
  - (vi) Boomball. The player uses a cannon with compressed air to propel balls into a target area. The targets have varied point value. If the ball remains in the target, a computer adds up the score. Prizes are awarded based on the points achieved.
    - (f) Coin pitchers.

23 (i) Spot pitch (lucky strike). The player pitches a
24 coin at colored spots located on a table in the center of
25 the stand. The coin must touch or stay inside of a spot to

1 win a prize.

- 2 (ii) Plate pitch. The player pitches a coin onto a glass3 plate to win a prize as designated.
- 4 (iii) Glass pitch (bowl). The player pitches a coin into 5 or onto dishes or glasses. If the coin remains in a top 6 target glass item, then the player wins that item.
- 7 (g) Cakewalk. The players walk on a predetermined route
  8 with designated spots, and when the operator stops the walk,
  9 the player on a predetermined spot wins a prize.
- 11 (i) Skill chute (bulldozer) (penny fall).
  - require the The player inserts to insert a coin or token into a chute, aiming the coin or token so that it will fall in front of a continuous sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing additional coins, tokens, or merchandise. If the A coin or token that is aimed correctly, the will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) will operating on a playing field containing additional coins to push additional tokens—or—prizes coins into a counting mechanism that will convert the coins into tokens or tickets and dispense them to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing additional tokens or merchandise to push the tokens or merchandise into a hole or chute that sends them to the

player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper

(bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing

additional tokens to push tokens into a hole or chute that

sends them to the player or pushes tokens into a counting

mechanism that will convert the tokens into tickets and

dispense them to the player.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (B) Tokens-are-exchanged-for-prizes.—If-there-is-a hidden There may not be a ledge, tip, or similar obstruction that inhibits the passage of coins, tokens, or prizes merchandise into the counting mechanism, hole, or chute that sends—them-to-the-player; the-operator-shall-post-a-sign-to advise-the-players.
- (ii) Tip-em-up bottle. The player is provided with a pole and a string that has a hoop or ring attached at the end. The player, using the pole with a ring, must raise a bottle lying on its side to an upright position to win.
- (iii) Hi-striker. The player, using a wooden maul, must strike a lever target that causes a metal weight to rise on a guideline or track and ring a bell. The player must ring the bell a predetermined number of times to win a prize.
- 21 (iv) Rope ladder. The player must climb up a rope
  22 ladder, which is anchored at both ends by a swivel, and ring
  23 a bell or buzzer to win a prize.
- (v) Whac-a-mole. This is a group game that has a targetsurface with five holes through which animated moles pop up

-51-

- and down at random. The player must hit as many moles as
  possible with a mallet. The first player to hit a
  predetermined number of moles wins.
- 4 (vi) Dip bowling game. The player rolls a bowling-type 5 ball over a hump in the track. If the ball stays on the back 6 side of the hump, the player wins.
- 7 (vii) Horserace derby. This is a group game in which a
  8 player advances his a horse by shooting or rolling a ball in
  9 the target area. The faster and more skillfully the player
  10 shoots or rolls his a ball, the faster his the player's
  11 horse will run. The first horse to cross the finish line
  12 wins.
- (viii) Shuffleboard. The player pushes a puck down a shuffleboard alley to knock over poly pins at the end of an alley. The player wins by knocking down all the pins.
- (ix) Bean bag. The player tosses or throws a bean bag or a simulated bean bag at cans, bottles, or other objects on a raised platform. The player wins a prize when he either knocks the object off the raised platform or tips the target over.
- 21 (x) Soccer kick. The player kicks a soccer ball through
  22 a hole in the target area to win.
- 23 (xi) Prog game. A plastic frog or similar object sits on 24 a small end of a teeter-totter. The opposite end of the 25 teeter-totter is struck with a mallet, causing the frog to

-5.2-

HB 0411/03

fly off the teeter-totter. If the frog lands in a pail or similar receptacle, the player wins a prize.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

- (xii) Cover the spot. The object of this game is for the player to drop five circular discs onto a circular spot, completely covering the spot. The diameter of each of the discs used to cover the spot must be a minimum of 64% of the diameter of the spot to be covered. The spot to be covered must be painted or drawn on a permanent, solid material, such as metal or wood, or may be a lighted circle. The spot and each disc must have a uniform diameter.
- (xiii) Pocket billiards. Using a regulation pocket billiard table, a player must run a consecutive number of balls to win a prize. The number of balls is set by the operator."
  - Section 22. Section 41-5-203, MCA, is amended to read:
- "41-5-203. Jurisdiction of the court. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of supervision, or a youth in need of care or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or ordinance of any city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.
  - (2) Justice, municipal, and city courts have concurrent

- l jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic
- 2 beverage and gambling violations alleged to have been
- 3 committed by a youth."
- 4 <u>New Section</u>. Section 23. Codification instruction.
- 5 [Sections 57-15-through-177-and-21 20 4, 14 THROUGH 16, AND
- 6 19] are intended to be codified as an integral part of Title
- 7 23, chapter 5, and the provisions of Title 23, chapter 5,
- 8 apply to [sections 57-15-through-177-and-21 20 4, 14 THROUGH
- 9 16, AND 19].
- NEW SECTION. Section 24. Applicability. [Section 77
- 11 16] applies to agreements entered into after October 1,
- 12 1993.

-End-

## HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE REPORT

March 9, 1993 Page 1 of 1

Mr. Speaker: We, the committee on <u>Business and Economic</u>

<u>Development</u> report that <u>Senate Bill 411</u> (third reading copy - blue) be concurred in as amended.

Signed:

Steve Benedict, Chair

And, that such amendments read:

Carried by: Rep. Brandewie

1. Page 5, line 3. Following: "(2)"
Insert: "(a)"

2. Page 5, line 9.

Following: "advertisement."

Insert: '

(b) The provisions of subsection (2)(a) do not prevent a broker or salesperson from including information on properties listed by other brokers or salespersons who will cooperate with the selling broker or salesperson in materials dispensed to prospective customers.

(c)"

3. Page 5, line 10. Following: "subsection" Insert: "(2)"

HOUSE

5**6411** 531248SC.Hss

Committee Vote: Yes 18, No 0.

7

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

L	nouge bill no. 411
2	INTRODUCED BY R. JOHNSON, YELLOWTAIL, WANZENRIES
3	BY REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
4	

A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA; REVISING COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS; REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE, MANUPACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REVISING-THE MRTHOD-POR-DISTRIBUTING-FINES,-PENALTIES,--AND--PORPETTURES; REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND DESIST ORDER: STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS; REVISING SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS; CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES; REVISING CARD GAME TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; PROVIDENG-THAT-AN 21 OPERATOR-18-ALSO-LIABLE-POR-A-VIOLATION-INVOLVING--OPERATION 22 23 op---a--bive--carb--room--table--by--a--bicenseb--carb--r<del>oo</del>m CONTRACTOR; LIMITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES 24 OF CHANCE: LIMITING SPORTS POOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL 25

- PERSONS: CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUTE 1
- OPERATOR'S LICENSE: DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION FOR
- ROUTE OPERATORS: ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING
- MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN
- PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES: EXPANDING
- COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS:
- REVISING AMUSEMENT GAME PROVISIONS: AMENDING SECTIONS
- 2-15-2021, 23-5-112, 23-5-123, 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157,
- 23-5-158, 23-5-160, 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, 23-5-324
- 10 23-5-412, 23-5-501, 23-5-602, <del>23-5-611,</del> 23-5-625, 23-5-631,
- 11 23-6-104, AND 41-5-203, MCA: AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY
- 12 PROVISION."

13

- 14 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:
- 15 Section 1. Section 2-15-2021, MCA, is amended to read:
- 16 "2-15-2021. Gaming advisory council -- allocation --
- 17 composition -- compensation -- blennial report. (1) There is
- 18 a gaming advisory council.
- (2) The gaming advisory council is allocated to the 19
- 20 department for administrative purposes only as prescribed in
- 21 2-15-121.
- 22 (3) The gaming advisory council consists of nine
- 23 members. One member must be from the senate, and one member
- must be from the house of representatives. The senate
- committee on committees and the speaker of the house of

1

2

3

representatives shall appoint the legislative members of the council. The seven remaining members must be appointed by the department, with one representing the public at large, two representing local governments, one being a Native American, and three representing the gaming industry.

1

5

9

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (4) Each gaming advisory council member is appointed to 7 a 3-year term of officey--except--that--three---of---the first-appointed--original-members-shall-serve-a-l-vear-term; three-fincluding-both-legislative--members}--shall--serve--a 10 2-year--termy--and-three-shall-serve-a-3-year-term. A member of the council may be removed for good cause by the 11 12 appointing body provided for in subsection (3).
- 13 (5) The gaming advisory council shall appoint a chairman presiding officer from its members. 14
  - (6) begistative-members Members of the gaming advisory council are entitled to compensation -- and -- expenses -- as provided -- in -- 5-2-3027 -- while -- the -- council -- is - meeting -- The remaining-members-are-entitled-to travel, meals, and lodging expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. A member who is not a full-time salaried officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state is also entitled to be paid \$25 for each day during which the member is actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of council duties. Expenses of the council must be paid from licensing fees received by the department.

- (7) The gaming advisory council shall, within its authorized budget, hold meetings and incur expenses as it considers necessary to study all aspects of gambling in the state.
- (8) (a) The gaming advisory council shall submit a biennial report to the department, at a time designated by 7 the department, with recommendations for amendments to the 8 gambling statutes, the need for additional or modified 9 department rules, the clarification of existing rules, and 10 other recommendations on the operation of the department or 11 any other gambling-related matter.
- 12 (b) The biennial report required under subsection 13 (8)(a) must be affixed to the report on gambling in the 14 state that the department submits that year. The department 15 and council shall, as provided in 5-11-210, submit the two 16 most recent department and council reports to legislature. 17
- 18 (c) The council may submit interim reports to the department as the council considers necessary. 19
- 20 (d) The council shall meet with the department upon . 21 request of the department.
- 22 (e) The department shall meet with the council upon 23 request of the council.
- 24 (9) The department shall give each council member 25 notice and a copy of each proposed change in administrative

-4-

- rules relating to gambling. The notice and copy must be
  given at the time a notice of proposed rules changes is
  filed with the secretary of state. The council shall review
  the proposal, may comment on it, and may attend any hearing
  on the proposal. The department shall consider any comment
  by any council member or by the council as a whole prior to
  adopting the proposed change."
  - Section 2. Section 23-5-112, MCA, is amended to read:
- 9 \*23-5-112. Definitions. Unless the context requires
  10 otherwise, the following definitions apply to parts 1
  11 through 6 of this chapter:

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (1) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license or permit issued by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.
- (2) "Application" means a written request for a license or permit issued by the department. The department shall adopt rules describing the forms and information required for issuance of a license.
- (3) "Authorized equipment" means, with respect to live keno or bingo, equipment that may be inspected by the department and that randomly selects the numbers.
- (4) "Bingo" means a gambling activity played for prizes with a card bearing a printed design of 5 columns of 5 squares each, 25 squares in all. The letters B-I-N-G-O must appear above the design, with each letter above one of the

-5-

- 1 columns. No--more More than 75 numbers may not be used. One
- 2 number must appear in each square, except for the center
- 3 square, which may be considered a free play. Numbers are
- 4 randomly drawn using authorized equipment until the game is
  - won by the person or persons who first cover a one or more
  - previously designated arrangement arrangements of numbers on
- 7 the bingo card.

10

- 8 (5) "Bingo caller" means a person 18 years of age or 9 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
  - of the numbers drawn in live bingo.
- 11 (6) "Card game table" or "table" means a live card game
  12 table:
- 13 (a) authorized by permit and made available to the
  14 public on the premises of a licensed gambling operator; or
- 15 (b) operated by a senior citizen center.
- 16 (7) "Card game tournament" means a gambling activity
  17 for which a permit has been issued involving participants
  18 who pay valuable consideration for the opportunity to
  19 compete against each other in a series of live card games
- 20 conducted over a designated period of time.
- 21 (8) "Dealer" means a person with a dealer's license 22 issued under part 3 of this chapter.
- 23 (9) "Department" means the department of justice.
- 24 (10) "Distributor" means a person who:
  - (a) purchases or obtains from another-person a licensed

1

2

4

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

25

manufacturer, DISTRIBUTOR, OR ROUTE OPERATOR equipment of any kind for use in gambling activities; and

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (b) sellsy-leasesy-or-otherwise-furnishes the equipment to another-person-for-use-in-public a licensed distributor. route operator, or operator.
- (11) "Gambling" or "qambling activity" means risking money, credit, deposit, check, property, or any other thing of value for a gain that is contingent in whole or in part upon lot, chance, or the operation of a gambling device or qambling enterprise. The term does not mean conducting or participating in a promotional game of chance and does not include amusement games regulated by Title 23, chapter 6, part 1.
- (12) "Gambling device\* means mechanical. electromechanical. or electronic device, machine, slot machine, instrument, apparatus, contrivance, scheme, or system used or intended for use in any gambling activity.
- (13) "Gambling enterprise" means an activity, scheme, or agreement or an attempted activity, scheme, or agreement to provide gambling or a gambling device to the public.
- 21 (14) "Gross proceeds" means gross revenue received less 22 prizes paid out.
- 23 (15) "Illegal gambling device" means a gambling device not specifically authorized by statute or by the rules of 24 the department. The term includes: 25

- (a) a ticket or card, by whatever name known. containing concealed numbers or symbols that may match numbers or symbols designated in advance as prize winners. including a pull tab, punchboard, push card, tip board, pickle ticket, break-open, or jar game, except for one used under chapter 7 or under part 5 of this chapter or in a promotional game of chance approved by the department; and
- (b) an apparatus, implement, or device, by whatever name known, specifically designed to be used in conducting an illegal gambling enterprise, including a faro box, faro layout, roulette wheel, roulette table, or craps table or a slot machine except as provided in 23-5-153.
- (16) "Illegal gambling enterprise" means a gambling enterprise that violates or is not specifically authorized by a statute or a rule of the department. The term includes:
- (a) a card game, by whatever name known, involving any bank or fund from which a participant may win money or other consideration and that receives money or other consideration lost by the participant and includes the card games of blackjack, twenty-one, jacks or better, baccarat, or chemin de fer:
- 22 (b) a dice game, by whatever name known, in which a participant wagers on the outcome of the roll of one or more 24 dice, includes craps, hazard, or chuck-a-luck, but does not include an activity in which a participant rolls one or more

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

22

23

24

25

dice for a chance to obtain a drink or music; and

1 2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10 11

21

22

23

- (c) sports betting, by whatever name known, in which a person places a wager on the outcome of an athletic event, including bookmaking, parlay bets, or sultan sports cards, but not including those activities authorized in chapter 4 of this title and parts 2 and 5 of this chapter.
- (17) "Keno" means a game of chance in which prizes are awarded using a card with 8 horizontal rows and 10 columns on which a player may pick up to 10 numbers. A keno caller, using authorized equipment, shall select at random at least 20 numbers out of numbers between 1 and 80, inclusive.
- 12 (18) "Keno caller" means a person 18 years of age or 13 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order 14 of the numbers drawn in live keno.
- 15 (19) "License" means an operator's, dealer's,
  16 distributor's, manufacturer's, or manufacturer-distributor's
  17 route operator's license issued to a person by the
  18 department.
- 19 (20) "Licensee" means a person who has received a 20 license from the department.
  - (21) "Live card game" or "card game" means a card game that is played in public between persons on the premises of a licensed gambling operator or in a senior citizen center.

-9-

24 (22) "Lottery" or "gift enterprise" means a scheme, by 25 whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by chance among persons who have paid or promised to pay valuable consideration for the chance of obtaining the property or a portion of it or for a share or interest in the property upon an agreement, understanding, or expectation that it is to be distributed or disposed of by lot or chance. However, "gift enterprise" does not mean:

- (a) lotteries authorized under chapter 7; or
- (b) cash or merchandise attendance prizes or premiums that the county fair commissioners of agricultural fairs and rodeo associations may give away at public drawings at fairs and rodeos.
- (23) "Manufacturer" means a person who assembles from raw materials or subparts a completed piece of equipment or pieces of equipment of any kind to be used as a gambling device and who sells the equipment directly to a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.
- 17 (24) "Nonprofit organization" means a nonprofit
  18 corporation or nonprofit charitable, religious, scholastic,
  19 educational, veterans', fraternal, beneficial, civic, senior
  20 citizens', or service organization established for purposes
  21 other than to conduct a gambling activity.
  - (25) "Operator" means a person who purchases, receives, or acquires, by lease or otherwise, and operates or controls for use in public, a gambling device or gambling enterprise authorized under parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

HB 411

-10- HB 411

(26) "Permit" means approval from the department to make available for public play a gambling device or gambling enterprise approved by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (27) "Person" or "persons" means both natural and artificial persons and all partnerships, corporations, associations, clubs, fraternal orders, and societies, including religious and charitable organizations.
- (28) "Premises" means the physical building or property within or upon which a licensed gambling activity occurs, as stated on an operator's license application and approved by the department.
- whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by-chance among persons who have not paid or are not expected to pay any valuable consideration or who have not purchased or are not expected to purchase any goods or services for a chance to obtain the property, a portion of it, or a share in it. The property is disposed of or distributed by simulating a gambling enterprise authorized by parts 1 through 8 of this chapter or by operating a device OR ENTERPRISE approved by the department that was manufactured or intended for use for purposes other than gambling.
  - (30) "Public gambling" means gambling conducted in:

- 1 (a) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 2 public has access or may be permitted to have access;
- (b) a place of public resort, including but not limited to a facility owned, managed, or operated by a partnership, corporation, association, club, fraternal order, or society, including a religious or charitable organization; or
- 7 (c) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 8 public does not have access if players are publicly 9 solicited or the gambling activity is conducted in a 10 predominantly commercial manner.
- 11 (31) "Raffle" means a form of lottery in which each
  12 participant pays valuable consideration for a ticket to
  13 become eligible to win a prize. Winners must be determined
  14 by a random selection process approved by department rule.
- 15 (32) "Route operator" means a person who:
- 16 (a) purchases from a licensed manufacturer, ROUTE

  17 OPERATOR, or distributor equipment of any kind for use in a

  18 gambling activity;
- (b) leases the equipment to a licensed operator for useby the public; and
- 21 (c) may sell to a licensed operator equipment that had 22 previously been authorized to be operated on a premises.
- 23 (32) "Senior citizen center" means a facility
  24 operated by a nonprofit or governmental organization that
  25 provides services to senior citizens in the form of daytime

1

2

3

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

department may:

1	or evening educational or recreational activities and does
2	not provide living accommodations to senior citizens.
3	Services qualifying under this definition must be recognized
4	in the state plan on aging adopted by the department of
5	family services.
6	(34) "Slot machine" means a mechanical, electrical,
7	electronic, or other gambling device, contrivance, or
8	machine that, upon insertion of a coin, currency, token,
9	credit card, or similar object or upon payment of any
10	valuable consideration, is available to play or operate, the
11	play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill
12	of the operator or application of the element of chance, or
13	both, may deliver or entitle the person playing or operating
14	the gambling device to receive cash, premiums, merchandise,
15	tokens, or anything of value, whether the payoff is made
16	automatically from the machine or in any other manner. This
17	definition does not apply to video gambling machines
18	authorized under part 6 of this chapter.
19	(34)(35) "Video gambling machine" is a gambling device
20	specifically authorized by part 6 of this chapter and the
21	rules of the department."
22	Section-3:Section-23-5-123;-MCA;-is-amended-to-read:
23	#23-5-123Disposalofmoney-confiscated-by-reason-of
24	violationofgamblinglawsAllfinespenalties-

```
general--fund-and-one-half-in-the-general-fund-of-the-county
      in-which-the-violation-occurred distributed-as-follows:
 6
          fly--Punds-collected-through-a-criminal-proceeding--must
      be-distributed-according-to-3-10-601-or-46-10-235-
 8
          (2)--One-third-of-the-funds-collected-through-a-civil-or
 9
      administrative--proceeding--must--be--deposited-in-the-state
10
      special-revenue-account-maintained-for--funds--used--by--the
11
      department--in--administering--parts--1--through--8--of-this
12
      chapter-and-related-rules--The-remainder-must-be-distributed
13
      to-the-county-treasurer-or-the-clerky-financial-officery--or
14
      treasurer--of--the--city--or--town--in--which--the-violation
15
      occurred-for-deposit-in-the-county-or-municipal-treasury---A
16
      county-is-not-entitled-to-a-penalty-payment-if-the-violation
17
      occurred-in-an-incorporated-city-or-town-within-the-county-#
         Section 3. Section 23-5-136, MCA, is amended to read:
18
```

civily-or--administrative--process--for--a--violation--of--a

provision--of-parts-1-through-6-of-this-chapter-or-a-rule-of

the-department-must--be--deposited--one-half--in--the--state

forfeituresy--and--confiscated--money-collected-by-criminaly

25

temporary order to cease and desist from the gambling

"23-5-136. Injunction and other remedies. (1) If a

person has engaged or is engaging in an act or practice

constituting a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6

of this chapter or a rule or order of the department, the

(a) upon clear and convincing evidence,

activity, act, or practice for a period not to exceed 60 days;

- 3 (b) following notice and an opportunity for hearing,
   4 and with the right of judicial review, under the Montana
   5 Administrative Procedure Act:
  - (i) issue a permanent order to cease and desist from the act or practice, which order remains in effect pending judicial review;
- 9 (ii) place a licensee on probation;

1

2

6

7

14

15

16

22

23

24

- 10 (iii) suspend for a period not to exceed 180 days a
  11 license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or
  12 enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the
  13 violation:
  - (iv) revoke a license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the violation;
- 17 (v) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for 18 each violation, whether or not the person is licensed by the 19 department; and
- (vi) impose any combination of the penalties contained
   in this subsection (1)(b); and
  - (c) bring an action in district court for relief against the act or practice. The department may not be required to post a bond. On proper showing, the court may:
- 25 (i) issue a restraining order, a temporary or permanent

injunction, or other appropriate writ;

- 2 (ii) suspend or revoke a license or permit; and
- 3 (iii) appoint a receiver or conservator for the 4 defendant or the assets of the defendant.
- 5 (2) The department may issue a warrant for distraint against an operator who fails to pay a civil penalty imposed under subsection (1) or a tax imposed under 23-5-409 or 8 23-5-610. The department may issue the warrant for the amount of the unpaid penalty or for the amount of the unpaid tax, plus penalty and accumulated interest on the tax, and shall follow the procedures provided in 15-1-701 through 15-1-708.
- 13 (3) (a) A civil penalty imposed under this section must
  14 be collected by the department and distributed as provided
  15 in 23-5-123. The local government portion of the penalty
  16 payment is statutorily appropriated to the department, as
  17 provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal
  18 treasury.
- 19 (b) If a person fails to pay the civil penalty, the 20 amount due is a lien on the person's licensed premises and 21 gambling devices in the state and may be recovered by the 22 department in a civil action."
  - NEW SECTION. Section 4. Evidence in administrative proceedings. When conducting an administrative proceeding under parts 1 through 8 of this chapter, the department may

-16-

-15-

23

24

- 1 admit--into-the-record-and-give-probative-effect-to-evidence that--possesses--probative--value---commonly---accepted---by reasonably---prudent---persons: CONSIDER HEARSAY EVIDENCE 3 APPROVED BY THE HEARING EXAMINER IN A PREHEARING CONFERENCE 5 AT WHICH A DETERMINATION IS MADE THAT THE EVIDENCE POSSESSES SUFFICIENT GUARANTIES OF TRUSTWORTHINESS AND DOES NOT 6 7 INVOLVE A QUESTION OF THE CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS OR OF THE 8 CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS'S SUBJECTIVE OBSERVATIONS OR 9 ANALYSIS.
- Section 5. Section 23-5-152, MCA, is amended to read: 10
- 11 \*23-5-152. Possession of illegal gambling device or conducting illegal gambling enterprise prohibited 12 Except as provided in 23-5-153 and 13 exceptions. (1) subsections (2) through (4) of this section, it is a 14 misdemeanor punishable under 23-5-161 for a person to 15 16 purposely or knowingly:
  - (a) have in his the person's possession or under his the person's control or permit to be placed, maintained, or kept in any room, space, enclosure, or building owned, leased, or occupied by him or under his the person's management or control an illegal gambling device; or
    - (b) operate an illegal gambling enterprise.

18

19

20

21

22

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public officer 23 24 or to a person coming into possession of an illegal gambling 25 device in or by reason of the performance of an official

-17-

- duty and holding it to be disposed of according to law. 1
- (3) (a) The department may adopt rules to license persons to manufacture gambling devices that are not legal
- for public play in the state and are manufactured only for
- export from the state.

- (b) A person may not manufacture or-possess an illegal gambling device for export from the state without having obtained a license from the department. The department may charge an administrative fee for the license that is commensurate with the cost of issuing the license. 10
- 11 (c) A person licensed under subsection (3) may bring an 12 illegal gambling device into the state after-notifying if:
- (i) the illegal gambling device contains a component 13 that will be used by the licensee to manufacture an illegal 14 gambling device for export from the state; or 15
- (ii) the illegal gambling device will be reconditioned, 16 refurbished, repaired, or otherwise substantially modified 17 in preparation for export from the state; and 18
- (III) THE ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE WILL BE EXPORTED FROM 19 20 THE STATE; AND
- 21 fiii+(IV) the licensee has notified the department and 22 receiving received authorization from the department to bring the illegal gambling device into the state. The person 23 licensee is subject to reporting requirements provided for 24 in rules adopted under subsection (3)(a). 25

- (4) An illegal gambling device may be possessed or located for display purposes only and not for operation:
  - (a) in a public or private museum; or

2

3

5

6

7

A

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (b) in any other public place if the device has been made permanently inoperable for purposes of conducting a gambling activity."
- Section 6. Section 23-5-157, MCA, is amended to read:
- gambling activity, except raffles as authorized in 23-5-413, the consideration paid for the chance to play must be cash. A participant shall present the money needed to play the game as the game is being played. A check, credit card, note, IOU, or other evidence of indebtedness may not be offered or accepted as part of the price of participation in the gambling activity or as payment of a debt incurred in the gambling activity. The use of a check or credit card to pay for other goods or services in the establishment or to obtain cash is not a violation of this section.
  - (2) A person who violates this section is guilty of:
- (a) a misdemeanor <u>if--the--total--amount--of--credit</u>
  extended-or-received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as--part--of--a
  common--schemey--as-defined-in-45-2-10ly-is-\$300-or-less and
  must be punished in accordance with 23-5-16ly; or
- (b) a felony if-the-total-amount-of-credit-extended-or received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as-part-of-a-common-schemey

- as--defined--in--45-2-1017-exceeds-\$300 UPON CONVICTION OF A

  THIRD OR SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE and must be punished in

  accordance with 23-5-162.
- Section 7. Section 23-5-158, MCA, is amended to read:
- exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) (3), a
  person may not purposely or knowingly allow a person under
  layears of age to participate in a gambling activity. A
  person who violates this subsection is guilty of a
  misdemeanor and must be punished in accordance with
  23-5-161.
- (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person 12 under 18 years of age may not purposely or knowingly 13 participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates 14 this subsection is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed 15 \$50 if the proceedings for violating this subsection are 16 held in justice's, municipal, or city court. If the 17 proceedings are held in youth court, the offender must be 18 treated as an alleged youth in need of supervision, as 19 defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment 20 21 under 41-5-523.
- tickets for or receive prizes from a raffle conducted in compliance with 23-5-413 if proceeds from the raffle, minus administrative expenses and prizes paid, are used to support

shake-a-day game at any given time.

charitable activities, scholarships or educational grants, or community service projects."

Section 8. Section 23-5-160, MCA, is amended to read:

1 2

3

5

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

- "23-5-160. Shaking dice for a drink or music or in a shake-a-day game. (1) It is legal for a customer in an establishment licensed for the sale of alcoholic beverages to be consumed on the premises to:
- (a) shake or choose one or more dice, alone or with an owner or employee of the establishment, to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall pay for the customer's drink or to determine whether the customer or the establishment shall immediately pay a predetermined amount of money, not to exceed \$2, for music from a jukebox in the establishment; or
- (b) play the dice game commonly known as shake-a-day, in which a customer may once each day pay an amount of money predetermined by the establishment, but not more than 50 cents, and shake a number of dice predetermined by the establishment in an attempt to roll a certain combination combinations simulating a poker hand hands predetermined by the establishment and --if. If one of the combination combinations is rolled, the customer may win merchandise or a portion or all of the money paid to play the game since the last winning combination was rolled. The establishment may, before a game begins, limit the amount that will be won

-21-

- and use the remaining money played on that game to start the

  pot for the next game, thus enhancing the incentive to play

  the next game in the early stages of the next game. All

  money paid to play games must be paid out as winnings. An

  establishment may offer to the public more than one
- 7 (2) Nothing in this section authorizes the dice game of 8 craps or any other dice game not specifically described in 9 this section.\*\*
- 10 Section 9. Section 23-5-306, MCA, is amended to read:
- \*23-5-306. (Temporary) Live card game table -- permit 11 12 -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) A person who has been 13 granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license 14 to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live 15 16 card game tables. If one or more live card game tables were 17 legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the 18 premises were not on that date licensed under 16-4-401(2) 19 but were licensed on that date to sell food, cigarettes, or 20 any other consumable product, an operator's license and an 21 annual permit for the placement of live card game tables may be granted to the person who legally operated the premises 23 on January 15, 1989.
- 24 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
  25 live card game table operated in a licensed operator's

-22-

premises may not be prorated and must be:

(a) \$250 for the first table: and

1

2

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- 3 (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- (3) The department shall retain for administrative purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each live card game table.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (5). department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- 19 (5) On June 30, 1993, the department shall transfer to 20 the general fund the remaining fund balance from the account 21 funded by this section. (Terminates July 1, 1993--sec. 2, 22 Ch. 18, Sp. L. January 1992.)
- 23 23-5-306. (Effective July 1, 1993) Live card game table -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) (a) A person 24 25 who has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177

- and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on 1 the premises may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live card came tables.
- (b) The department may issue an annual permit for the placement of live card game tables to a person operating a 5 premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises if: 7
  - (i) If one or more live card game tables were legally operated on a the premises on January 15, 1989, and the premises-were-not-on-that-date--licensed--under--16-4-401(2) but:
- 12 (ii) the premises were licensed on that-date January 15, 13 1989, to sell food, cigarettes, or any other consumable 14 producty-an-operator's-license-and-an-annual-permit-for--the placement--of--live--card--qame-tables-may-be-granted-to-the 15 16 person-who-legally-operated--the--premises--on--dammary--157 17 1989;
- 18 (iii) the person has been granted an operator's license 19 under 23-5-177; and
- 20 (iv) at the time of application for the permit:
- 21 (A) the person has continuously operated a live card 22 game table on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
- 23 (B) the natural person or persons who own the business operated on the premises are the same as on January 15, 24 1989.

-24-

25

9

10

11

16

21

hand.

- (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each live card game table operated in a licensed operator's premises may not be prorated and must be:
  - (a) \$250 for the first table; and

1

2

3

б

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- (3) The department shall retain for administrative purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each live card game table.
- (4) The department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card came table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury."
- Section 10. Section 23-5-312, MCA, is amended to read: 20
- \*23-5-312. Prizes not to exceed three hundred dollars. 21
- (1) A prize for an individual live card game may not exceed 22
- the value of \$300. Games may not be combined in any manner 23
- so as to increase the value of the ultimate prize awarded. 24
- Except during a tournament conducted under 23-5-317, all 25

-25-

- prizes must be awarded immediately upon completion of each 1
- 3 (2) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
- of chance involving a live card game, the prize limit
- provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as
- 6 a result of the promotional game of chance."
- 7 Section 11. Section 23-5-317, MCA, is amended to read:
- 8 "23-5-317. Tournaments. (1) Subject to the department's
- 9 approval, a licensed operator who has a permit for placing
- 10 at least 1 live card game table on his the operator's
- premises may conduct up to 12 live card game tournaments a 11
- 12 year on his premises. Each tournament may be conducted for
- 13 no more than 5 consecutive days. If an operator conducts
- 14 more than one tournament a year, at least 7 days must lapse
- 15 between the conclusion of one tournament and the beginning
  - of the next tournament.
- 17 (2) (a) Before the start of a tournament, the operator
- 18 shall submit to the department an application for a
- 19 tournament permit. The permit application must be
- accompanied by a \$10 fee. The department shall retain the 20
  - fee for administrative purposes.
- 22 (b) If a tournament is to be conducted on the premises
- 23 of more than one licensed operator, each operator shall
- 24 submit a permit application and processing fee. The permit
- 25 is applied toward each operator's annual 12-tournament

-26-HB 411

3

5

7

8

9

10

limit.				
				•

1

2

3

5

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (3) Permits for placement of additional live card game tables, as provided in 23-5-306, are not required for additional tables authorized under a tournament permit.
- (4) Tournament participants must be provided with a copy of the tournament rules before the start of the tournament. A copy of the rules must be posted in a conspicuous location in each area where the tournament is conducted.
- (5) A person must be present on the premises during the tournament to oversee the conduct of the card games and to settle disputes among players. This person may be a dealer licensed under 23-5-308.
- (6) Only a dealer licensed under 23-5-308 may deal cards at a poker or panguingue tournament.
- t67(7) A licensed operator may charge a tournament participant an entry fee, which may include a fee to cover expenses incurred in conducting the tournament. A participant who has been eliminated from competition during the tournament may reenter the tournament by paying an additional fee if permitted to do so under tournament rules. A rake-off may not be taken during a tournament card game.
- 23 (7)(8) The face value of the chips used does not govern
  24 the value of the pot awarded at the end of the tournament.
- 25 (8)(9) The provisions of this part and the department

rules governing live card games apply to live card games conducted as part of a tournament unless otherwise provided."

Section-13.—Section-23-5-3247-MCA7-is-amended-to-read:-
\*23-5-3247-Card-room-contractor's-license-----fee---
submission-of-contract-(1)-It-is-a-misdemeanor-for-a-person

to-enter-into-a-contract-with-a-licensed-operator-to-operate

one-or-more-live-card-game-tables-on-the-operator-s-premises

without--obtaining-a-card-room-contractor's-license-from-the

department:

- 11 (2)--The-department-shall-charge-an-annual--license--fee

  12 of--9150--for--issuing--or-renewing-a-card-room-contractor's

  13 license---The--department---shall---retain---the---fee----for

  14 administrative-purposes-
- 15 (3)--The---applicant---shall---submit--at--the--time--of

  16 application-for-a-card-room-contractor's-license-a--copy--of

  17 the-agreement-entered-into-with-the-licensed-operators
- 18 <u>†4)--Operation--of--a-live-card-room-table-by-a-licensed</u>
  19 <u>card-room-contractor-does-not-relieve-an-operator--of--civil</u>
  20 <u>or--criminal--liability-for-a-violation-of-parts-l-through-8</u>
  21 <u>of-this-chapter-or-of-department-rules-that--occurs--on--the</u>
  22 <u>operator's-premisesr</u>
- Section 12. Section 23-5-412, MCA, is amended to read:

  "23-5-412. Card prices and prizes -- exception. (1)

  Except as provided in subsection (3):

(a)	the	price	for	an	individual	bingo	OL	keno	card	game
CARD May	not	exceed	50	cei	nts;					

1

2

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 3 (b) a prize may not exceed the value of \$100 for each
   4 individual bingo award GAME or keno card game CARD; and
- 5 (c) it is unlawful to, in any manner, combine any 6 awards bingo or keno games so as to increase the ultimate 7 value of the award prize.
- 8 (2) Bingo and keno prizes may be paid in either
  9 tangible personal property or cash.
  - (3) A variation of the game of keno, as approved by the department, in which a player selects three or more numbers and places a wager on various combinations of these numbers is permissible if:
  - (a) no more than 50 cents is wagered on each combination of numbers; and
    - (b) a winning combination does not pay more than \$100.
    - (4) A player may give a keno caller a card with instructions on the card to play that card and its marked numbers for up to the number of successive games that the house allows and that the player has indicated on the card, upon payment of the price per game times the number of successive games indicated. The player shall remain on the house premises until the card is played or withdrawn. The caller shall keep the card until the end of the number of games indicated, and the department may by rule provide that

- 1 at that time the caller shall pay the player any prizes won.
- 2 (5) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
- of chance involving bingo or keno, the prize limit provided
- 4 for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as a result
- 5 of the promotional game of chance.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## 6 SECTION 13. SECTION 23-5-501, MCA, IS AMENDED TO READ:

- 7 "23-5-501. Definitions. As used in this part, unless
  8 the context clearly requires otherwise, the following
  9 definitions apply:
  - (1) "Sports pool" means a gambling activity, other than an activity governed under chapter 4 or chapter 5, part 2, of this title, in which a person wagers money for each chance to win money or other items of value based on the outcome of a sports event or series of sports events wherein the competitors in the sports event or series of sports events are natural persons or-animals.
  - (2) "Sports tab" means a folded or banded ticket with a face covered to conceal a combination of two numbers, with each number ranging from zero through nine.
  - (3) "Sports tab game" means a gambling enterprise conducted on a card to which 100 sports tabs are attached that have 100 different combinations for which consideration in money is paid by the person purchasing each tab. A person may purchase a sports tab from the card for the chance to win money or other items of value on a sports event as

l provided in 23-5-503."

14

- 2 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 14. Distributor's license --3 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
- business as a distributor without first obtaining a
- 5 distributor's license from the department.
- 6 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
  7 department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
- 8 issuing or renewing a distributor's license. The department
- 9 shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 10 (3) A distributor's license expires June 30 of each
- 11 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- 12 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the
- 13 department may charge an additional, one-time license
  - application processing fee to cover the actual cost of
- 15 processing the original license. The department shall refund
- 16 any amount of the application processing fee not needed to
- 17 reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect
- 18 an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual
- 19 costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 20 (5) The department shall retain for administrative
- 21 purposes the license and application processing fees
- 22 collected under this section.
- 23 (6) The department may valve THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED
- 24 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A
- 25 MANUFACTURER OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

-31-

- l processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the
- 2 applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, route operator, or
- 3 operator.

20

25

- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 15. Route operator's license ---
- 5 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
- 6 business as a route operator without first obtaining a route
- 7 operator's license from the department.
- 8 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
- department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
- 10 issuing or renewing a route operator's license. The
- 11 department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 12 (3) A route operator's license expires June 30 of each
- 13 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- 14 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the
- 15 department may charge an additional, one-time license
- 16 application processing fee to cover the actual cost of
- 17 processing the original license. The department shall refund
- 18 any amount of the application processing fee not needed to
- 19 reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect

an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual

- 21 costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 22 (5) The department shall retain for administrative
- 23 purposes the license and application processing fees
- 24 collected under this section.
  - (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE PEE PROVIDED

-32-

HB 411

- 1 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A
- 2 MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR AND MAY WAIVE the application
- 3 processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the
- 4 applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or
- 5 operator.
- NEW SECTION. Section 16. Allowable compensation for
- 7 route operator. The compensation that a licensed route
- 8 operator may receive for leasing a video gambling machine to
- 9 a licensed operator is limited to a set fee or a percentage
- 10 of gross machine income, or both a set fee and percentage
  - amount. The route operator may not assume responsibility for
- 12 any expenses of the operator's business except for expenses
- 13 associated with:
- 14 (1) paying video gambling machine permit fees and
- 15 taxes;

- 16 (2) conducting video gambling machine promotional
- 17 activities:
- 18 (3) maintaining and repairing video gambling machines:
- 19 (4) supplying funds to allow an operator to exchange a
- 20 player's money for other coin or currency for operating a
- 21 video gambling machine AND TO PAY OUT PRIZES WON BY PLAYERS:
- 22 (5) providing accounting and recordkeeping services for
- 23 video gambling machines; and
- 24 (6) other activities, if allowed by department rule.
- 25 Section 17. Section 23-5-602, MCA, is amended to read:

- 1 "23-5-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the 2 following definitions apply:
- 3 (1) "Associated equipment" means all proprietary
- 4 devices, machines, or parts used in the manufacture or
- 5 maintenance of a video gambling machine, including but not
- 7 printed wired boards, printing mechanisms, video display

limited to integrated circuit chips, printed wired assembly,

- 8 monitors, metering devices, and cabinetry.
- 9 (2) "Bingo machine" means an electronic video gambling
- 10 machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play
- 11 bingo as defined by rules of the department. The machine
- 12 utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by
- 13 the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may
- 14 receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash.
  - The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that
- 16 directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of
- 17 value.

15

23

24

- 18 (3) "Draw poker machine" means an electronic video
- 19 qambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available
- 20 to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker as
- 21 defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a
- 22 video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of
  - 3 the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free
- 25 does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly

games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term

HB 0411/03

1	dispenses coins,	cash, tokens, or anythin	g else of value.
2	(4) "Gross	income" means money p	ut into a vid <b>e</b> o
3	gambling machine	minus credits paid out i	n cash.

(5) "Keno machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play keno as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.

t67--#Video-gambling--machine--manufacturer-distributor#

means--a--person-who-assemblesy-producesy-makesy-or-supplies
video-gambling-machines-or-associated--equipment--for--saley
user-or-distribution-in-the-stater\*

Section 19.—Section 23-5-6117-MCA7-is-amended-to-read:-#23-5-6117-Machine-----permit-----qualifications-----limitations---(1)-(a)--A--person--who--has--been--granted-an
operator's-license-under-23-5-177--and--a--license--to--sell
alcoholic--beverages--for-consumption-on-the-premises-may-be
granted--a--permit--for--the--placement--of--video--gambling
machines-in-his the premises

tb)--#f-video--keno--or--bingo--gambling--machinea--were
legally--operated-on-a-premises-on-danuary-157-1909y-and-the

-35-

1	premises-were-not-on-that-date-licensedtoscllalcoholic
2	beveragesforconsumptionon-the-premises-or-operated-for
3	the-principal-purpose-of-gaming-and-there-isanoperator's
4	licenseforthepremises-under-23-5-1777-a-permit-for-the
5	same-number-of-wideo-keno-or-bingo-gambling-machines-as-were
6	operated-on-the-premises-on-that-date-may-be-granted-tothe
7	personwhoheldthe-permit-for-such the machines-on-those
8	premisesonthatdateysubjecttotheprovisionsof
9	subsection-(1)(d)+

(c)--A--person--who-legally-operated-an-establishment-on January-157-19897-for-the-principal-purpose--of--gaming--and has-been-granted-an-operator's-license-under-23-5-177-may-be granted-a--permit--for--the--placement--of--bingo--and-keno machines-in-his on-the premises7-subject-to--the--provisions of-subsection-(1)(d):

16 <u>fdj--The--department--may--issue--an-annual-permit-under</u>
17 <u>subsection-fl}(b)-or-fl}(c)-if-at-the--time--of--application</u>
18 for-the-permit:

(i)--the--person--has--continuously--operated--the-video

gambling-machine-on-the-premises-since-danuary-15y-1989;-and

(ii)-the-natural-person-or-persons-who-own-the--business

operated--on--the--premises--are--the-same-as-on-danuary-15y
1989;

(2)--An-applicant-for-a-permit--shall--disclose--on--the application--form-to-the-department-any-information-required

1	bythedepartmentconsistentwiththeprovisionsof
2	23-5-1767
3	(3)Alicenseemay-inothave-on-the-premises-or-make
4	available-for-play-on-the-premises-more-than-20-machinesof
5	any-combination:
6	Section 18. Section 23-5-625, MCA, is amended to read:
7	"23-5-625. Video gambling machine
В	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer license fees
9	restrictions. (1) {a}-Except-as-provided-in-subsections(2)
0	and(3)7it It is unlawful for any person to assemble
1	produce, or manufacture, or supply any video gambling
2	machine or associated equipment for use or play in the state
3	without having first been issued a video gambling machine
4	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license by the
5	department. A licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacture
6	may supply a video gambling machine only to another license
7	menufacturer-distributor manufacturer or to a license
8	distributor, route operator, or operator.
9	(b)(2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), TH
0	department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 fo
!1	the issuance or renewal of a video gambling machin
22	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license.
23	tc)[3] Inadditiontootherlicensefees Except a
24	provided in subsection (6), the department may charge th
25	applicant a <u>an additional</u> , one-time video gambling machin

-37-

1	manufacturer-distributor*s manufacturer*s license
2	application processing fee. The application processing fee
3	may not exceed the department's actual costs for processing
4	an application.
5	(d)(4) All video gambling machine
6	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licenses expire on
7	June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be
8	prorated.
9	(e)(5) The department shall retain the license and
10	processing fees collected for purposes of administering this
11	part, unless otherwise provided.
12	(2)A-licensedoperatorwhoisnotlicensedasa
13	manufacturer-distributormaysellup-to-20-video-gambling
14	machines-in-a-calendar-year-if-the-operator:
15	<pre>(a)had-obtained-permits-for-the-machinesandlegally</pre>
16	operated-them-prior-to-the-sale;-and
17	(b)sellsthe-machines-to-another-licensed-operator-or
18	a-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-
19	(3)A-lienholder-who-acquires-title-tovideogambling
20	machinesthrougha-foreclosure-action-involving-a-licensed
21	operator-or-manufacturer-distributor-may-sellthemachines
22	to-a-licensed-operator-or-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-

DISTRIBUTOR OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application

(6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED

FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

23

- processing fee provided for in subsection (3) if the
  applicant is licensed as a distributor, route operator, or
  operator."
  - NEW SECTION. Section 19. Sale of video gambling machines by operator or lienholder. (1) A licensed operator who is not licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or route operator may sell up to 20 video gambling machines in a calendar year if the operator:

7

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 9 (a) had obtained permits for the machines and legally
  10 operated them prior to the sale; and
- 11 (b) sells the machines to another licensed operator or 12 to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, or route operator.
  - (2) A lienholder who acquires title to video gambling machines through a foreclosure action involving a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator may sell the machines to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator.
- 16 Section 20. Section 23-5-631, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-631. Examination and approval of new video gambling machines and associated equipment -- fee. (1) The department shall examine and may approve a new video gambling machine and or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment which-are that is manufactured, sold, or distributed for use in the state before the video gambling machine or associated

- 1 equipment is sold, played, or used.
- 2 (2) A video gambling machine or associated equipment or

  3 a modification to an approved machine or associated

  4 equipment may not be examined or approved by the department

  5 until the video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor

  6 manufacturer is licensed as required in 23-5-625.
- 7 (3) All video gambling machines or associated equipment 8 approved by the department of commerce prior to October 1, 9 1989, must be considered approved under this part.
- 10 (4) The department shall require the 11 manufacturer-distributor manufacturer seeking the 12 examination and approval of a new video qumbling machine or 13 associated equipment or a modification to an approved 14 machine or associated equipment to pay the anticipated 15 actual costs of the examination in advance and, after the 16 completion of the examination, shall refund overpayments or 17 charge and collect amounts sufficient to reimburse the 18 department for underpayments of actual costs.
- 19 (5) Payments received under subsection (4) are
  20 statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in
  21 17-7-502, to defray the costs of examining and approving
  22 video gambling machines and associated equipment and
  23 modifications to approved machines and associated equipment
  24 and to issue refunds for overpayments.
- 25 (6) The department may inspect and test and approve,

- disapprove, or place a condition upon a video gambling
  machine or associated equipment or a modification to an
- 3 approved machine or associated equipment prior to its
- distribution and placement for play by the public."
- 5 Section 21. Section 23-6-104, NCA, is amended to read:
- 6 "23-6-104. Amusement games allowed. (1) Crane games, as 7 defined in 23-6-101, and the games described in subsection
  - (2) may be made available for public play.
  - (2) (a) Fish pond (duck pond). The player catches a fish or other object floating in a pond of water by using a
  - pole, hand, net, or string. All fish or objects are marked
- on the bottom, indicating the size of prize the player wins.
- 13 The player is awarded a prize each time, and the player must
- 14 be allowed to continue playing until a prize is won.
- 15 (b) Hoop or ring toss. The player tosses a hoop or ring
- over a target that must consist of bottles, pegs, blocks, or
- 17 prizes. The operator shall specifically advise the player as
- 18 to the degree that the hoop or ring must go over the target.
- 19 All hoops of the same color used at an individual stand must
- 20 be the same size. All targets used at an individual booth
- 21 must be the same size, or the operator shall advise the
- 22 player by posting signs or using color codes denoting the
- 23 different sizes.

9

10

11

- 24 (c) Dart games. The target area for all dart games must
- 25 be of a material capable of being penetrated and of

-41-

- l retaining a metal tip dart. The target area must be in the
- 2 rear of the stand and must be at least 3 feet but not more
- 3 than 15 feet from the foul line. A target must be stationary
- 4 at all times.

19

- 5 (i) Balloon (poparoo) (balloon smash). The targets are
- 6 inflated balloons. The player throws one or more darts to
- 7 burst a predetermined number of balloons. If the
- 8 predetermined number of balloons are burst by the darts, the
- 9 player receives the prize indicated.
- 10 (ii) Dart throw. The targets are various sizes and
- 11 shapes located on the target area. The player throws darts
- 12 individually at the target. A dart must stick in a
- 13 predetermined target to win the prize as designated.
- 14 (iii) Tic tac toe dart. The target is a tic tac toe
- 15 board located in the target area. The player throws darts at
- 16 the target and wins a designated prize when the thrown darts
- 17 line up in a row in the target. The darts may line up
- 18 vertically, horizontally, or diagonally to win.
  - (iv) Add-um-up darts. The target consists of numbered
- 20 squares located in the target area. Prizes are awarded based
- 21 on the total score obtained by the player by throwing and
- 22 sticking the darts in the numbered squares. A dart that
- 23 sticks on a line must be thrown again. The player may add up
- 24 the score of the darts thrown.
  - (d) Ball tosses. In all ball toss games, the balls used

at a specific stand must be of the same weight and size.

Targets must be of the same weight and size, or the operator

shall color code the targets and advise the player of the

difference in targets by posting a sign or providing a

duplicate of the target showing the limitations or

restrictions. The sign or duplicate target must be readily

7

17

18

19

visible to the player.

- 8 (i) Milk bottle toss. The player tosses or throws balls 9 at simulated milk bottles. The player wins by either tipping 10 over or knocking bottles off the raised platform as designated by the operator. The bottles may be constructed 11 12 of wood, metal, or plastic or a combination of the three. 13 Operators may vary the number of bottles and balls used in 14 each game. Floating or loose weights in bottles are not 15 allowed. The weight of individual bottles may not exceed 7 16 1/2 pounds.
  - (ii) Milk can (Mexican hat) (cone). The player tosses a ball into the opening of a milk can, into a fiberglass Mexican hat turned upside down, or through a cone to win.
- (iii) Pootball toss (tire toss). The player tosses orthrows a football through a stationary tire or hoop to win.
- (iv) Basketball toss/throw. The player tosses or throwsa basketball through a hoop to win.
- 24 (v) Bushel baskets. The player tosses balls into a 25 bushel basket mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed

-43-

- angle. The balls must stay in the basket to win. Rim shots
  are allowed, except the operator may designate the top 6
  inches of the basket rim by color and disallow balls
  striking this area as winning tosses.
  - (vi) Cat-ball-toss (star/diamond toss). The player tosses balls into a simulated cat's mouth or a round, diamond, or star-shaped hole to win.
  - (vii) Ping pong toss. The player tosses ping pong balls into dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays floating in water. A predetermined number of balls must remain in the dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays for the player to win. The dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays must have water covering the bottom of the surface that is facing up.
- (viii) Fishbowl game. The player tosses ping pong ballsinto a water-filled fish bowl to win.
- (ix) Volleyball toss (soccer ball). The player tosses a
  volley or soccer ball into a keg-type container mounted on a
  stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The ball must stay in
  the keg to win a prize. Rim shots are authorized as stated
  in subsection (2)(d)(v) for bushel baskets.
- 21 (x) Goblet ball (whiffle ball). The player tosses a
  22 whiffle ball into a target area of glass or plastic goblets.
  23 Located in the target area are colored goblets that
  24 determine the type of prize the player wins. At least 33% of
  25 the goblets in the target area must be winners. The ball

HB 411

HB 411 -44-

5

8

9

10

11

12

HB 0411/03

1 must stay in the goblet to win a prize.

2

3

4

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

20

21

22

23

24

25

(xi) Break the plate/bottle. The player tosses or throws a ball at a plate, phonograph record, or bottle. The type of prize won is determined by the number of targets broken by the player.

(xii) Punk rack. The targets for this game are rows of dolls or cats on a ledge at the rear of the stand. The dolls or cats must be filled with sawdust, styrofoam, cotton, or other like material that provides a firm base for the ball to strike. The hair protruding from the side of the dolls or cats may not exceed 3 inches. The prize is determined by how many dolls or cats the player knocks over or off the ledge, as posted by the operator.

(xiii) Teeth game. The target consists of a large face with wooden teeth. The prize is determined by how many teeth the player knocks down by throwing a ball.

17 (xiv) Toilet game (doniker). To win, the player tosses
18 or throws a ball or other object through a toilet seat
19 located at the rear of the stand.

(xv) Coke roll. The player rolls a ball down an alley with the object of knocking over two coke bottles standing at the end of the alley. The player must tip over both bottles to win. Bottles must be placed on predetermined spots painted on the surface of the alley.

(xvi) Rolldown. The player rolls balls down an alley

-45-

with the object of putting the balls in numbered slots at the end of the alley. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Scores above or below a predetermined score win. The alley surface must be smooth and free from defects at all times.

que that involves competition among the players. The target area consists of 25 holes, and the player tosses or rolls a ball into one of the holes. The object of the game is to get five balls in a row either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The first player to accomplish this is the winner. Prize size is determined by the number of players participating in each game.

{xviii}-Cakewalk-The-players-walk--on--a--predetermined route-with-designated-spots;-and-when-the-operator-stops-the walk;-the-player-on-a-predetermined-spot-wins-a-prizer

txix)(xviii) Batter-up. The player uses a whiffle ball bat to swing and strike whiffle balls that are pitched at medium speed from a pitching machine. The player wins when he the player hits a ball into the home run shelf. The home run shelf is located at the back of the batting cage approximately 15 feet from the player.

24 (xx)(xix) Sky bowling. Two bowling pins are set on predetermined painted spots on a shelf. A ball is attached

-46-

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

HB 0411/03

to a chain suspended from a stationary support at least 6 inches to the right or left of the bowling pins. The object is to swing the ball, miss the pins with the ball as it goes forward, and knock the pins over as the ball returns.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(xxi)(xx) Clown rolldown. A ball is tossed through the open mouth of a moving clown or animal head. The ball then rolls down a chute to numbered slots at the rear of the clown or animal head. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Prizes are awarded on the points achieved.

(\*\*##\*)(xxi) Skee ball. The player rolls a ball up the
mechanical bowling alley into targets. A computer adds up
the scores, and the predetermined scores win.

txxiii)(xxii) Speedball radar game. The player gets four balls and throws three balls through radar to establish speeds and to estimate at what speed the fourth ball will pass through the radar. The player wins a prize if he the player accurately estimates the speed of the fourth ball. The radar must be mounted and stationary.

- (e) Shooting games. These games are conducted by the player using a weapon of some type to shoot at a target in the rear of the stand. The safety requirements of local city or county ordinances must be observed by the operator and player. The target may be stationary or mobile.
- (i) Short range (shooting gallery). In this game, the

player is given four rounds to shoot at a spot target 1/4 1 inch or less in diameter. The player wins when the spot 2 target is completely shot out, or the player is given five 3 rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. The prize is determined by the number of targets struck by the player, or the player is given five rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. Within each target is a bull's eye. The player must hit the bull's eye 10 without touching the outer surface of the target. The prize 11 is determined by the number of bull's eyes correctly hit.

(ii) Shoot-out-the-star (machine gun). The player, using
an automatic air pellet gun, is given 100 pellets to shoot
at a star-shaped target. The player must shoot out all of
the target to win. The star cannot be more than 1 1/4 inches
from point-to-point.

17 (iii) Water racer. This group game involves a
18 competition, with the player winning a prize based on the
19 number of players competing. The player, using a water
20 pistol, shoots the water into a target. The water that
21 strikes the target causes a balloon to inflate or advances
22 an object to ring a bell. The first player who bursts the
23 balloon or rings the bell is the winner.

(iv) Rapid fire. This group game involves competitionsimilar to the water racer game described in subsection

- 1 (2)(e)(iii). The player uses an electronic pistol to shoot
  2 at a target. Hits on the target give the player a score. The
  3 first player to reach a predetermined score is the winner.
  - (v) Cork gallery. The player uses a cork gun or similar device to propel objects, including but not limited to corks, suction cup darts, or styrofoam balls, to shoot at targets located on a shelf or at a bull's eye target. The player must hit the bull's eye or knock the target over or off the shelf to win a prize. The prize is determined by the target knocked over or off the shelf, by the number of targets knocked over or off the shelf, or by the player accomplishing other tasks, as stated in the posted rules. When suction cup darts or other darts are used and fail to stay on or in the target, the player must shoot the dart again. The base of each target must be uniform, front and rear.
    - (vi) Boomball. The player uses a cannon with compressed air to propel balls into a target area. The targets have varied point value. If the ball remains in the target, a computer adds up the score. Prizes are awarded based on the points achieved.
  - (f) Coin pitchers.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 (i) Spot pitch (lucky strike). The player pitches a
24 coin at colored spots located on a table in the center of
25 the stand. The coin must touch or stay inside of a spot to

- 1 win a prize.
- (ii) Plate pitch. The player pitches a coin onto a glass
   plate to win a prize as designated.
- (iii) Glass pitch (bowl). The player pitches a coin into or onto dishes or glasses. If the coin remains in a top target glass item, then the player wins that item.
- 7 (g) Cakewalk. The players walk on a predetermined route
  8 with designated spots, and when the operator stops the walk,
  9 the player on a predetermined spot wins a prize.
- 10 (g)(h) Miscellaneous games.
- 11 (i) Skill chute (bulldozer) (penny fall).
- 12 (A) The games in each of the following sentences require the The player inserts to insert a coin or token 13 14 into a chute, aiming the coin or token so that it will fall 15 in front of a continuous sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a 16 playing field containing additional coins, tokens, or 17 merchandise. If-the A coin or-token that is aimed correctly, the will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) with operating on a 18 19 playing field containing additional coins to push additional tokens--or--prizes coins into a counting mechanism that will 20 21 convert the coins into tokens or tickets and dispense them 22 to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a 23 sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing additional tokens or merchandise to push the tokens or 24 25 merchandise into a hole or chute that sends them to the

player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper

(bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing

additional tokens to push tokens into a hole or chute that

sends them to the player or pushes tokens into a counting

mechanism that will convert the tokens into tickets and

dispense them to the player.

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (B) Tokens—are—exchanged—for—prizes;—if-there—is-a hidden There may not be a ledge, tip, or similar obstruction that inhibits the passage of coins, tokens, or prizes merchandise into the counting mechanism, hole, or chute that sends—them-to-the-player;—the-operator-shall-post-a-sign-to advise—the-players.
- (ii) Tip-em-up bottle. The player is provided with a pole and a string that has a hoop or ring attached at the end. The player, using the pole with a ring, must raise a bottle lying on its side to an upright position to win.
- (iii) Hi-striker. The player, using a wooden maul, must strike a lever target that causes a metal weight to rise on a guideline or track and ring a bell. The player must ring the bell a predetermined number of times to win a prize.
- (iv) Rope ladder. The player must climb up a rope ladder, which is anchored at both ends by a swivel, and ring a bell or buszer to win a prize.
- (v) Whac-a-mole. This is a group game that has a target surface with five holes through which animated moles pop up

- and down at random. The player must hit as many moles as possible with a mallet. The first player to hit a predetermined number of moles wins.
- 4 (vi) Dip bowling game. The player rolls a bowling-type 5 ball over a hump in the track. If the ball stays on the back 6 side of the hump, the player wins.
- 7 (vii) Horserace derby. This is a group game in which a
  8 player advances his a horse by shooting or rolling a ball in
  9 the target area. The faster and more skillfully the player
  10 shoots or rolls his a ball, the faster his the player's
  11 horse will run. The first horse to cross the finish line
  12 wins.
- 13 (viii) Shuffleboard. The player pushes a puck down a 14 shuffleboard alley to knock over poly pins at the end of an 15 alley. The player wins by knocking down all the pins.
- 16 (ix) Bean bag. The player tosses or throws a bean bag or
  17 a simulated bean bag at cans, bottles, or other objects on a
  18 raised platform. The player wins a prize when he either
  19 knocks the object off the raised platform or tips the target
  20 over.
- 21 (x) Soccer kick. The player kicks a soccer ball through
  22 a hole in the target area to win.
- 23 (xi) Frog game. A plastic frog or similar object sits on
  24 a small end of a teeter-totter. The opposite end of the
  25 teeter-totter is struck with a mallet, causing the frog to

-52-

- fly off the teeter-totter. If the frog lands in a pail or similar receptacle, the player wins a prize.
- 3 (xii) Cover the spot. The object of this game is for the
  4 player to drop five circular discs onto a circular spot,
  5 completely covering the spot. The diameter of each of the
  6 discs used to cover the spot must be a minimum of 64% of the
  7 diameter of the spot to be covered. The spot to be covered
  8 must be painted or drawn on a permanent, solid material,
  9 such as metal or wood, or may be a lighted circle. The spot
  10 and each disc must have a uniform diameter.
- 11 (xiii) Pocket billiards. Using a regulation pocket
  12 billiard table, a player must run a consecutive number of
  13 balls to win a prize. The number of balls is set by the
  14 operator."
- 15 Section 22. Section 41-5-203, MCA, is amended to read:

17 18

19 20

21 22

23

24

25

- "41-5-203. Jurisdiction of the court. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of supervision, or a youth in need of care or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or ordinance of any city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.
- (2) Justice, municipal, and city courts have concurrent

- l jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic
- · 2 beverage and gambling violations alleged to have been
- 3 committed by a youth."
- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 23. Codification instruction.
- 5 (Sections 57-15-through-177-and-21 20 4, 14 THROUGH 16, AND
- 6 19] are intended to be codified as an integral part of Title
- 7 23, chapter 5, and the provisions of Title 23, chapter 5,
  - apply to [sections 57-15-through-177-and-21 20 4, 14 THROUGH
- 9 16, AND 19].
- 10 NEW SECTION. Section 24. Applicability. [Section 7]7
- 11 16] applies to agreements entered into after October 1,
- 12 1993.

-End-

## OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

## STATE OF MONTANA

MARC RACICOT GOVERNOR



STATE CAPITOL HELENA, MONTANA 59620-0801

April 19, 1993

The Honorable John Mercer Speaker of the House State Capitol Helena MT 59620

The Honorable Fred Van Valkenburg President of the Senate State Capitol Helena MT 59620

Dear Speaker Mercer and President Van Valkenburg:

In accordance with the power vested in me as Governor by the Constitution and laws of the State of Montana, I hereby return House Bill No. 411, "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA' REVISING THE COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS; REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE, MANUFACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND DESIST ORDER; STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS; REVISING SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS; CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES; REVISING CARD TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; LIMITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES OF CHANCE; LIMITING SPORTS POOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL PERSONS; CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUTE OPERATOR'S LICENSE; DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION FOR ROUTE OPERATORS: ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES; EXPANDING COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS; REVISING AMUSEMENT GAME PROVISIONS; AMENDING SECTIONS 2-15-1021, 23-5-112, 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157, 23-5-158, 23-5-160, 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, 23-5-412,

Page 2 April 19, 1993

23-5-501, 23-5-602, 23-5-625, 23-5-631, 23-6-104, AND 41-5-203, MCA; AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY PROVISION," with the attached amendments for the following reasons.

House Bill 411, by request of the Department of Justice, generally provides technical amendments to the state's gambling statutes. Since the Legislature's deliberations on the bill, Senator Fred Van Valkenburg has brought to my attention that certain casinos have recently been promoting and conducting raffles for individuals who cash their payroll checks on the premises. I believe that such a practice is inconsistent with the state's public policy concerning qambling.

The Legislature in 1989 declared as part of its purpose in regulating gambling the necessity to protect the welfare of all citizens of the state and to promote programs necessary to provide assistance to those who are adversely affected by legalized gambling, including compulsive gamblers and their families. The practice of offering workers a financial incentive if they cash their payroll checks in a gambling establishment is contrary to this stated purpose. The sponsor, Representative Royal Johnson, and the Department of Justice agree. Therefore, I urge your consideration of an amendment that would prohibit such activities.

Sincerely,

MARC RACICOT Governor

## GOVERNOR'S AMENDMENTS TO HOUSE BILL NO. 411 (REFERENCE COPY) APRIL 19, 1993

1. Title, page 2, line 7.

Following: ";"

Insert: "PROHIBITING CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE CASHING OF PAYROLL CHECKS;"

2. Page 54, line 3.

Following: line 3

Insert: "NEW SECTION. Section 23. Payroll checks - promotional activities prohibited. A licensee may not offer financial incentives or conduct promotional games of chance in connection with an offer to cash payroll checks on the premises."

Renumber: subsequent sections

3. Page 54, line 5. Following: "16," Strike: "AND"

4. Page 54, line 6. Following: "19" Insert: ", and 23"

Gov's Amend HB 411

2	INTRODUCED BY R. JOHNSON, YELLOWTAIL, WANZENRIED
3	BY REQUEST OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
4	
5	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT GENERALLY REVISING THE
6	PUBLIC GAMBLING AND AMUSEMENT GAME LAWS OF MONTANA; REVISING
7	THE COMPENSATION FOR GAMING ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS;
8	REVISING THE DEFINITIONS OF BINGO, DISTRIBUTOR, LICENSE,
9	MANUFACTURER, AND PROMOTIONAL GAME OF CHANCE; REVISING-THE
.0	METHOD-POR-DISTRIBUTING-PINES,-PENALTIES,ANDPORPEITURES;
.1	REQUIRING THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE TO HAVE CLEAR AND
. 2	CONVINCING EVIDENCE BEFORE ISSUING A TEMPORARY CEASE AND
. 3	DESIST ORDER; STATING THE TYPES OF EVIDENCE TO BE PRESENTED
4	DURING AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING; DEFINING CONDITIONS
. 5	UNDER WHICH AN ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE MAY BE BROUGHT INTO
16	THE STATE FOR EXPORT PURPOSES; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR
17	CREDIT GAMBLING AND UNDERAGE GAMBLING VIOLATIONS; REVISING
18	SHAKE-A-DAY PROVISIONS; CLARIFYING PROVISIONS REGARDING THE
19	GRANTING OF CERTAIN GAMBLING PERMITS TO PERSONS WITHOUT
20	ON-PREMISES CONSUMPTION ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LICENSES;
21	REVISING CARD GAME TOURNAMENT PROVISIONS; PROVIDING-THAT-AN
22	OPERATOR-IS-ALSO-LIABLE-POR-A-VIOLATION-INVOLVINGOPERATION
23	OFAbiveCardROOMTABLEBYAbicendedCardROOM
24	CONTRACTOR; LIMITING THE PAYOUT ON CERTAIN PROMOTIONAL GAMES
25	OF CHANCE TIMETING CHORES DOOLS TO EVENTS INVOLVING NATURAL

HOUSE BILL NO. 411

1 PERSONS; CREATING A DISTRIBUTOR'S LICENSE AND A ROUTE

OPERATOR'S LICENSE; DEFINING ALLOWABLE COMPENSATION FOR

- 3 ROUTE OPERATORS: ALLOWING THE SALE OF VIDEO GAMBLING
- 4 MACHINES BY AN OPERATOR OR LIENHOLDER; REVISING CERTAIN
- 5 PROVISIONS RELATING TO VIDEO GAMBLING MACHINES; EXPANDING
- 6 COURT JURISDICTION OVER GAMBLING VIOLATIONS BY YOUTHS;
- 7 REVISING AMUSEMENT GAME PROVISIONS; PROHIBITING CERTAIN
- 8 PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE CASHING OF
- 9 PAYROLL CHECKS; AMENDING SECTIONS 2-15-2021, 23-5-112,
- 10 23-5-1237 23-5-136, 23-5-152, 23-5-157, 23-5-158, 23-5-160,
- 11 23-5-306, 23-5-312, 23-5-317, <del>23-5-324,</del> 23-5-412, <u>23-5-501,</u>
- 12 23-5-602, <del>23-5-6117</del> 23-5-625, 23-5-631, 23-6-104, AND
- 13 41-5-203, MCA; AND PROVIDING AN APPLICABILITY PROVISION."

- 15 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:
- 16 Section 1. Section 2-15-2021, MCA, is amended to read:
- 17 \*2-15-2021. Gaming advisory council -- allocation --
- 18 composition -- compensation -- biennial report. (1) There is
- 19 a gaming advisory council.
- 20 (2) The gaming advisory council is allocated to the
- 21 department for administrative purposes only as prescribed in
- 22 2-15-121.
- 23 (3) The gaming advisory council consists of nine
- 24 members. One member must be from the senate, and one member
- 25 must be from the house of representatives. The senate

14

15

16

17

18

committee on committees and the speaker of the house of representatives shall appoint the legislative members of the council. The seven remaining members must be appointed by the department, with one representing the public at large, two representing local governments, one being a Native American, and three representing the gaming industry.

3

5

6

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 7 (4) Each gaming advisory council member is appointed to
  8 a 3-year term of office,--except--that--three--of--the
  9 first-appointed-original-members-shall-serve-a-l-year--term,
  10 three--tineluding--both--legislative--members,-shall-serve-a
  11 2-year-term,-and-three-shall-serve-a-3-year-term. A member
  12 of the council may be removed for good cause by the
  13 appointing body provided for in subsection (3).
- 14 (5) The gaming advisory council shall appoint a
  15 chairman presiding officer from its members.
  - (6) begislative--members Members of the gaming advisory council are entitled to compensation--and--expenses; --as provided-in-5-2-302; --white--the--council--is--meeting:--The remaining-members-are-entitled-to travel, meals, and lodging expenses as provided for in 2-18-501 through 2-18-503. A member who is not a full-time salaried officer or employee of the state or of a political subdivision of the state is also entitled to be paid \$25 for each day during which the member is actually and necessarily engaged in the performance of council duties. Expenses of the council must

-3-

- be paid from licensing fees received by the department.
- (7) The gaming advisory council shall, within its authorized budget, hold meetings and incur expenses as it considers necessary to study all aspects of gambling in the state.
- 6 (8) (a) The gaming advisory council shall submit a
  7 biennial report to the department, at a time designated by
  8 the department, with recommendations for amendments to the
  9 gambling statutes, the need for additional or modified
  10 department rules, the clarification of existing rules, and
  11 other recommendations on the operation of the department or
  12 any other gambling-related matter.
  - (b) The biennial report required under subsection (8)(a) must be affixed to the report on gambling in the state that the department submits that year. The department and council shall, as provided in 5-11-210, submit the two most recent department and council reports to the legislature.
- 19 (c) The council may submit interim reports to the 20 department as the council considers necessary.
- 21 (d) The council shall meet with the department upon
  22 request of the department.
- 23 (e) The department shall meet with the council upon
  24 request of the council.
- 25 (9) The department shall give each council member

-4- HB 411

- notice and a copy of each proposed change in administrative
  rules relating to gambling. The notice and copy must be
  given at the time a notice of proposed rules changes is
  filed with the secretary of state. The council shall review
  the proposal, may comment on it, and may attend any hearing
  on the proposal. The department shall consider any comment
  by any council member or by the council as a whole prior to
  adopting the proposed change."
  - Section 2. Section 23-5-112, MCA, is amended to read:
- 10 \*23-5-112. Definitions. Unless the context requires
  11 otherwise, the following definitions apply to parts 1
  12 through 6 of this chapter:

16

17

18

19

- 13 (1) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a

  14 license or permit issued by the department pursuant to parts

  15 l through 6 of this chapter.
  - (2) "Application" means a written request for a license or permit issued by the department. The department shall adopt rules describing the forms and information required for issuance of a license.
- 20 (3) "Authorized equipment" means, with respect to live
  21 keno or bingo, equipment that may be inspected by the
  22 department and that randomly selects the numbers.
- 23 (4) "Bingo" means a gambling activity played for prizes
  24 with a card bearing a printed design of 5 columns of 5
  25 squares each, 25 squares in all. The letters B-I-N-G-O must

-5-

- 1 appear above the design, with each letter above one of the
- columns. No-more More than 75 numbers may not be used. One
- 3 number must appear in each square, except for the center
- 4 square, which may be considered a free play. Numbers are
- 5 randomly drawn using authorized equipment until the game is
- 6 won by the person or persons who first cover a one or more
- 7 previously designated arrangement arrangements of numbers on
- 8 the bingo card.
- 9 (5) "Bingo caller" means a person 18 years of age or 10 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order
- 11 of the numbers drawn in live bingo.
- 12 (6) "Card game table" or "table" means a live card game
- 13 table:

- 14 (a) authorized by permit and made available to the
- public on the premises of a licensed gambling operator; or
- (b) operated by a senior citizen center.
- 17 (7) "Card game tournament" means a gambling activity
- 18 for which a permit has been issued involving participants
- 19 who pay valuable consideration for the opportunity to
- 20 compete against each other in a series of live card games
- 21 conducted over a designated period of time.
- 22 (8) "Dealer" means a person with a dealer's license
- 23 issued under part 3 of this chapter.
  - (9) "Department" means the department of justice.
- 25 (10) "Distributor" means a person who:

- 1 (a) purchases or obtains from another-person a licensed
  2 manufacturer, DISTRIBUTOR, OR ROUTE OPERATOR equipment of
  3 any kind for use in gambling activities; and
  - (b) sells<sub>7</sub>-leases<sub>7</sub>-or-otherwise-furnishes the equipment to another-person-for-use-in-public a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (11) "Gambling" or "gambling activity" means risking money, credit, deposit, check, property, or any other thing of value for a gain that is contingent in whole or in part upon lot, chance, or the operation of a gambling device or gambling enterprise. The term does not mean conducting or participating in a promotional game of chance and does not include amusement games regulated by Title 23, chapter 6, part 1.
- (12) "Gambling device" means a mechanical, electromechanical, or electronic device, machine, slot machine, instrument, apparatus, contrivance, scheme, or system used or intended for use in any gambling activity.
- 19 (13) "Gambling enterprise" means an activity, scheme, or 20 agreement or an attempted activity, scheme, or agreement to 21 provide gambling or a gambling device to the public.
- 22 (14) "Gross proceeds" means gross revenue received less
  23 prizes paid out.
- 24 (15) "Illegal gambling device" means a gambling device
  25 not specifically authorized by statute or by the rules of

-7-

the department. The term includes:

10

11

12

13

17

18

19

20

21

22

- 2 (a) a ticket or card, by whatever name known,
  3 containing concealed numbers or symbols that may match
  4 numbers or symbols designated in advance as prize winners,
  5 including a pull tab, punchboard, push card, tip board,
  6 pickle ticket, break-open, or jar game, except for one used
  7 under chapter 7 or under part 5 of this chapter or in a
  8 promotional game of chance approved by the department; and
  - (b) an apparatus, implement, or device, by whatever name known, specifically designed to be used in conducting an illegal gambling enterprise, including a faro box, faro layout, roulette wheel, roulette table, or craps table or a slot machine except as provided in 23-5-153.
- (16) "Illegal gambling enterprise" means a gambling
  enterprise that violates or is not specifically authorized
  by a statute or a rule of the department. The term includes:
  - (a) a card game, by whatever name known, involving any bank or fund from which a participant may win money or other consideration and that receives money or other consideration lost by the participant and includes the card games of blackjack, twenty-one, jacks or better, baccarat, or chemin de fer;
- 23 (b) a dice game, by whatever name known, in which a
  24 participant wagers on the outcome of the roll of one or more
  25 dice, includes craps, hazard, or chuck-a-luck, but does not

-8-

HB 411

1

7

9

10

12

13

14

15 16

17

include an activity in which a participant rolls one or more dice for a chance to obtain a drink or music; and

1

2

3

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

- (c) sports betting, by whatever name known, in which a person places a wager on the outcome of an athletic event, including bookmaking, parlay bets, or sultan sports cards, but not including those activities authorized in chapter 4 of this title and parts 2 and 5 of this chapter.
- (17) "Keno" means a game of chance in which prizes are awarded using a card with 8 horizontal rows and 10 columns on which a player may pick up to 10 numbers. A keno caller, using authorized equipment, shall select at random at least 20 numbers out of numbers between 1 and 80, inclusive.
- 13 (18) "Keno caller" means a person 18 years of age or 14 older who, using authorized equipment, announces the order 15 of the numbers drawn in live keno.
- 16 (19) "License" means an operator's, dealer's,
  17 <u>distributor's, manufacturer's,</u> or manufacturer-distributor's
  18 <u>route operator's</u> license issued to a person by the
  19 department.
- 20 (20) "Licensee" means a person who has received a 21 license from the department.
- 22 (21) "Live card game" or "card game" means a card game
  23 that is played in public between persons on the premises of
  24 a licensed gambling operator or in a senior citizen center.
- 25 (22) "Lottery" or "gift enterprise" means a scheme, by

property by chance among persons who have paid or promised to pay valuable consideration for the chance of obtaining the property or a portion of it or for a share or interest in the property upon an agreement, understanding, or expectation that it is to be distributed or disposed of by

whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of

HB 0411/04

- (a) lotteries authorized under chapter 7; or
- (b) cash or merchandise attendance prizes or premiums that the county fair commissioners of agricultural fairs and rodeo associations may give away at public drawings at fairs and rodeos.

lot or chance. However, "gift enterprise" does not mean:

- (23) "Manufacturer" means a person who assembles from raw materials or subparts a completed piece of equipment or pieces of equipment of any kind to be used as a gambling device and who sells the equipment directly to a licensed distributor, route operator, or operator.
- 18 (24) "Nonprofit organization" means a nonprofit
  19 corporation or nonprofit charitable, religious, scholastic,
  20 educational, veterans', fraternal, beneficial, civic, senior
  21 citizens', or service organization established for purposes
  22 other than to conduct a gambling activity.
- 23 (25) "Operator" means a person who purchases, receives, 24 or acquires, by lease or otherwise, and operates or controls 25 for use in public, a gambling device or gambling enterprise

HB 411

12

13

14

15

16

authorized under parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.

1

2

3

5

6

7

9

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (26) "Permit" means approval from the department to make available for public play a gambling device or gambling enterprise approved by the department pursuant to parts 1 through 6 of this chapter.
- (27) "Person" or "persons" means both natural and artificial persons and all partnerships, corporations, associations, clubs, fraternal orders, and societies, including religious and charitable organizations.
- 10 (28) "Premises" means the physical building or property
  11 within or upon which a licensed gambling activity occurs, as
  12 stated on an operator's license application and approved by
  13 the department.
  - whatever name known, for the disposal or distribution of property by--chance among persons who have not paid or are not expected to pay any valuable consideration or who have not purchased or are not expected to purchase any goods or services for a chance to obtain the property, a portion of it, or a share in it. The property is disposed of or distributed by simulating a gambling enterprise authorized by parts 1 through 8 of this chapter or by operating a device OR ENTERPRISE approved by the department that was manufactured or intended for use for purposes other than qambling.

-11-

- 1 (30) "Public gambling" means gambling conducted in:
- (a) a place, building, or conveyance to which the
   public has access or may be permitted to have access;
  - (b) a place of public resort, including but not limited to a facility owned, managed, or operated by a partnership, corporation, association, club, fraternal order, or society, including a religious or charitable organization; or
- 8 (c) a place, building, or conveyance to which the 9 public does not have access if players are publicly 10 solicited or the gambling activity is conducted in a 11 predominantly commercial manner.
  - (31) "Raffle" means a form of lottery in which each participant pays valuable consideration for a ticket to become eligible to win a prize. Winners must be determined by a random selection process approved by department rule.
  - (32) "Route operator" means a person who:
- 17 (a) purchases from a licensed manufacturer, ROUTE

  18 OPERATOR, or distributor equipment of any kind for use in a

  19 qambling activity;
- (b) leases the equipment to a licensed operator for use
   by the public; and
- 22 (c) may sell to a licensed operator equipment that had
  23 previously been authorized to be operated on a premises.
- 24 (32) "Senior citizen center" means a facility
  25 operated by a nonprofit or governmental organization that

-12- HB 411

provides services to senior citizens in the form of daytime or evening educational or recreational activities and does not provide living accommodations to senior citizens. Services qualifying under this definition must be recognized in the state plan on aging adopted by the department of family services.

the description of the gambling device, contrivance, or machine that, upon insertion of a coin, currency, token, credit card, or similar object or upon payment of any valuable consideration, is available to play or operate, the play or operation of which, whether by reason of the skill of the operator or application of the element of chance, or both, may deliver or entitle the person playing or operating the gambling device to receive cash, premiums, merchandise, tokens, or anything of value, whether the payoff is made automatically from the machine or in any other manner. This definition does not apply to video gambling machines authorized under part 6 of this chapter.

(34)(35) "Video gambling machine" is a gambling device specifically authorized by part 6 of this chapter and the rules of the department."

-13-

23 Section-3--Section-23-5-123-MCAy-is-amended-to-read:
24 #23-5-123--Bisposal-of-money-confiscated-by--reason--of
25 violation--of--gambling--laws---All--finesy--penalties;

forfeitures7-and-confiscated-money--collected--by--criminal7
civily--or--administrative--process--for--a--violation--of-a
provision-of-parts-l-through-6-of-this-chapter-or-a-rule--of
the--department--must--be--deposited--one-half--in-the-state
general-fund-and-one-half-in-the-general-fund-of-the--county
in-which-the-violation-occurred distributed-as-follows:

<u>fig--Punds--collected-through-a-criminal-proceeding-must</u> <u>be-</u>distributed-according-to-3-10-601-or-46-18-235-

(2)--One-third-of-the-funds-collected-through-a-civil-or
administrative-proceeding-must-be--deposited--in--the--state
special--revenue--account--maintained--for-funds-used-by-the
department-in--administering--parts--l--through--0--of--this
chapter-and-related-rules--The-remainder-must-be-distributed
to--the-county-treasurer-or-the-clerky-financial-officery-or
treasurer-of--the--city--or--town--in--which--the--violation
occurred--for-deposit-in-the-county-or-municipal-treasuryr-A
county-is-not-entitled-to-a-penalty-payment-if-the-violation
occurred-in-an-incorporated-city-or-town-within-the-county-"

Section 3. Section 23-5-136, MCA, is amended to read:

person has engaged or is engaging in an act or practice constituting a violation of a provision of parts 1 through 6 of this chapter or a rule or order of the department, the department may:

25 (a) upon clear and convincing evidence, issue a

-14-

HB 411

HB 0411/04 HB 0411/04

- temporary order to cease and desist from the gambling 1 2 activity, act, or practice for a period not to exceed 60 davs:
- (b) following notice and an opportunity for hearing. and with the right of judicial review, under the Montana Administrative Procedure Act:
- 7 (i) issue a permanent order to cease and desist from 8 the act or practice, which order remains in effect pending 9 judicial review;
- 10 (ii) place a licensee on probation;

3

18

19

20

- 11 (iii) suspend for a period not to exceed 180 days a 12 license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or 13 enterprise involved in the act or practice constituting the 14 violation:
- 15 (iv) revoke a license or permit for the gambling activity, device, or enterprise involved in the act or 16 17 practice constituting the violation;
  - (v) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for each violation, whether or not the person is licensed by the department; and
- 21 (vi) impose any combination of the penalties contained 22 in this subsection (1)(b); and
- 23 (c) bring an action in district court for relief 24 against the act or practice. The department may not be 25 required to post a bond. On proper showing, the court may:

-15-

- 1 (i) issue a restraining order, a temporary or permanent 2 injunction, or other appropriate writ;
- (ii) suspend or revoke a license or permit; and 3
- (iii) appoint a receiver or conservator for defendant or the assets of the defendant.
- 6 (2) The department may issue a warrant for distraint against an operator who fails to pay a civil penalty imposed under subsection (1) or a tax imposed under 23-5-409 or 9 23-5-610. The department may issue the warrant for the 10 amount of the unpaid penalty or for the amount of the unpaid 11 tax, plus penalty and accumulated interest on the tax, and shall follow the procedures provided in 15-1-701 through 12 13 15-1-708.
- 14 (3) (a) A civil penalty imposed under this section must 15 be collected by the department and distributed as provided 16 in 23-5-123. The local government portion of the penalty payment is statutorily appropriated to the department, as 17 18 provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal 19 treasury.
- 20 (b) If a person fails to pay the civil penalty, the 21 amount due is a lien on the person's licensed premises and 22 gambling devices in the state and may be recovered by the 23 department in a civil action."
- NEW SECTION. Section 4. Evidence in administrative 24 proceedings. When conducting an administrative proceeding 25

-16-

HB 411

- 1 under parts 1 through 8 of this chapter, the department may admit-into-the-record-and-give-probative-effect-to--evidence 2 that---possesses---probative---value--commonly--accepted--by 3 reasonably--prudent--persons- CONSIDER HEARSAY EVIDENCE APPROVED BY THE HEARING EXAMINER IN A PREHEARING CONFERENCE 6 AT WHICH A DETERMINATION IS MADE THAT THE EVIDENCE POSSESSES SUFFICIENT GUARANTIES OF TRUSTWORTHINESS AND DOES 7 INVOLVE A QUESTION OF THE CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS OR OF THE 8 9 CREDIBILITY OF A WITNESS'S SUBJECTIVE OBSERVATIONS OR 10 ANALYSIS.
- 11 Section 5. Section 23-5-152, MCA, is amended to read:

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- "23-5-152. Possession of illegal gambling device or conducting illegal gambling enterprise prohibited -exceptions. (1) Except as provided in 23-5-153 and subsections (2) through (4) of this section, it is a misdemeanor punishable under 23-5-161 for a person to purposely or knowingly:
- (a) have in his the person's possession or under his the person's control or permit to be placed, maintained, or kept in any room, space, enclosure, or building owned, leased, or occupied by him or under his the person's management or control an illegal gambling device; or
  - (b) operate an illegal gambling enterprise.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public officer
   or to a person coming into possession of an illegal gambling

- device in or by reason of the performance of an official duty and holding it to be disposed of according to law.
- 3 (3) (a) The department may adopt rules to license 4 persons to manufacture gambling devices that are not legal 5 for public play in the state and are manufactured only for 6 export from the state.
- 7 (b) A person may not manufacture or-possess an illegal gambling device for export from the state without having obtained a license from the department. The department may charge an administrative fee for the license that is commensurate with the cost of issuing the license.
- 12 (c) A person licensed under subsection (3) may bring an 13 illegal gambling device into the state after-notifying if:
- 14 <u>(i) the illegal gambling device contains a component</u>
  15 <u>that will be used by the licensee to manufacture an illegal</u>
  16 <u>gambling device for export from the state; or</u>
- (ii) the illegal gambling device will be reconditioned,
  refurbished, repaired, or otherwise substantially modified
  in preparation for export from the state; and
- 20 (III) THE ILLEGAL GAMBLING DEVICE WILL BE EXPORTED FROM
  21 THE STATE; AND
- 22 <u>fixit(IV)</u> the licensee has notified the department and
- 23 receiving received authorization from the department  $\underline{to}$
- 24 bring the illegal gambling device into the state. The person
- 25 <u>licensee</u> is subject to reporting requirements provided for

HB 0411/04 HB 0411/04

in rules adopted under subsection (3)(a).

5

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

25

- 2 (4) An illegal gambling device may be possessed or 3 located for display purposes only and not for operation:
  - (a) in a public or private museum; or
  - (b) in any other public place if the device has been made permanently inoperable for purposes of conducting a qambling activity."
    - Section 6. Section 23-5-157, MCA, is amended to read:
  - "23-5-157. Gambling on cash basis. (1) In every gambling activity, except raffles as authorized in 23-5-413, the consideration paid for the chance to play must be cash. A participant shall present the money needed to play the game as the game is being played. A check, credit card, note, I O U, or other evidence of indebtedness may not be offered or accepted as part of the price of participation in the gambling activity or as payment of a debt incurred in the gambling activity. The use of a check or credit card to pay for other goods or services in the establishment or to obtain cash is not a violation of this section.
    - (2) A person who violates this section is guilty of:
- 21 (a) a misdemeanor <u>if--the--total--amount--of---credit</u>
  22 <u>extended--or--received--on-a-single-occasion-or-as-part-of-a</u>
  23 <u>common-schemey-as-defined-in-45-2-101y-is-\$366-or--less</u> and
  24 must be punished in accordance with 23-5-161; or
  - (b) a felony if-the-total-amount-of-credit-extended-or

-19-

- l received-on-a-single-occasion-or-as-part-of-a-common-scheme;
- 2 as-defined-in-45-2-1017-exceeds-\$300 UPON CONVICTION OF A
- 3 THIRD OR SUBSEQUENT OFFENSE and must be punished in
- 4 accordance with 23-5-162."
- 5 **Section 7.** Section 23-5-158, MCA, is amended to read:
- 6 \*23-5-158. Minors not to participate -- penalty --
- 7 exception. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2) (3), a
- 8 person may not purposely or knowingly allow a person under
- 9 18 years of age to participate in a gambling activity. A
- 10 person who violates this subsection is guilty of a
- 11 misdemeanor and must be punished in accordance with
- 12 23-5-161.
- 13 (2) Except as provided in subsection (3), a person
- 14 under 18 years of age may not purposely or knowingly
- 15 participate in a gambling activity. A person who violates
- 16 this subsection is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed
- 17 \$50 if the proceedings for violating this subsection are
- 18 held in justice's, municipal, or city court. If the
- 19 proceedings are held in youth court, the offender must be
- 20 treated as an alleged youth in need of supervision, as
- 21 defined in 41-5-103. The youth court may enter its judgment
- 22 under\_41-5-523.
- 23 +2+(3) A person under 18 years of age may sell or buy
- 24 tickets for or receive prizes from a raffle conducted in
- 25 compliance with 23-5-413 if proceeds from the raffle, minus

HB 411 -20- HB 411

- administrative expenses and prizes paid, are used to support 1
- 2 charitable activities, scholarships or educational grants,
- or community service projects." 3
- Section 8. Section 23-5-160, MCA, is amended to read:
- \*23-5-160. Shaking dice for a drink or music or in a
- shake-a-day game. (1) It is legal for a customer in an
- establishment licensed for the sale of alcoholic beverages 7
- to be consumed on the premises to:
- (a) shake or choose one or more dice, alone or with an 9
- owner or employee of the establishment, to determine whether 10
- 11 customer or the establishment shall pay for the
- customer's drink or to determine whether the customer or the 12
- establishment shall immediately pay a predetermined amount 13
  - of money, not to exceed \$2, for music from a jukebox in the
- 15 establishment; or

14

17

20

22

- (b) play the dice game commonly known as shake-a-day, 16
  - in which a customer may once each day pay an amount of money
- predetermined by the establishment, but not more than 50 18
- cents, and shake a number of dice predetermined by the 19

establishment in an attempt to roll a certain combination

the establishment and, -- if. If one of the combination

-21-

- combinations simulating a poker hand hands predetermined by 21
- combinations is rolled, the customer may win merchandise or
- 23
- a portion or all of the money paid to play the game since 24
- the last winning combination was rolled. The establishment 25

- 1 may, before a game begins, limit the amount that will be won
- and use the remaining money played on that game to start the
- 3 pot for the next game, thus enhancing the incentive to play
- the next game in the early stages of the next game. All
  - money paid to play games must be paid out as winnings. An
- establishment may offer to the public more than one
- shake-a-day game at any given time. 7
- (2) Nothing in this section authorizes the dice game of craps or any other dice game not specifically described in
- this section." 10

- 11 Section 9. Section 23-5-306, MCA, is amended to read:
- 12 \*23-5-306. (Temporary) Live card game table -- permit
- -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) A person who has been 13
- 14 granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 and a license
- 15 to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises
- 16 may be granted an annual permit for the placement of live
- card game tables. If one or more live card game tables were 17
- legally operated on a premises on January 15, 1989, and the
- 19 premises were not on that date licensed under 16-4-401(2)
- but were licensed on that date to sell food, cigarettes, or 20
- any other consumable product, an operator's license and an 21
- 22 annual permit for the placement of live card game tables may
- 23 be granted to the person who legally operated the premises
- 24 on January 15, 1989.
- 25 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each

- live card game table operated in a licensed operator's premises may not be prorated and must be:
- (a) \$250 for the first table; and
- (b) \$500 for each additional table.

В

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (3) The department shall retain for administrative 5 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each 7 live card game table.
  - (4) Except as provided in subsection (5), the department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury.
- 20 (5) On June 30, 1993, the department shall transfer to 21 the general fund the remaining fund balance from the account 22 funded by this section. (Terminates July 1, 1993 -- sec. 2. 23 Ch. 18, Sp. L. January 1992.)
- 24 23-5-306. (Effective July 1, 1993) Live card game table 25 -- permit -- fees -- disposition of fees. (1) (a) A person

- who has been granted an operator's license under 23-5-177 1
- and a license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on
- 3 the premises may be granted an annual permit for the
- placement of live card game tables.
- (b) The department may issue an annual permit for the 5
- placement of live card game tables to a person operating a
- premises not licensed to sell alcoholic beverages for 7
  - consumption on the premises if:
- 9 (i) #f one or more live card game tables were legally
- 10 operated on a the premises on January 15, 19897--and--the
- premises--were--not--on-that-date-licensed-under-16-4-401(2) 11
- 12 but;

8

15

- 13 (ii) the premises were licensed on that-date January 15,
- 1989, to sell food, cigarettes, or any other consumable 14
- producty--an-operator's-license-and-an-annual-permit-for-the
- placement-of-live-card-game-tables-may--be--granted--to--the 16
- 17 person--who--legally--operated--the--premises-on-January-157
- 18 1989;
- 19 (iii) the person has been granted an operator's license
- under 23-5-177; and 20
- 21 (iv) at the time of application for the permit:
- 22 (A) the person has continuously operated a live card
- 23 game table on the premises since January 15, 1989; and
- 24 (B) the natural person or persons who own the business
- operated on the premises are the same as on January 15, 25

HB 411 -241 1989.

5

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- 2 (2) The annual permit fee in lieu of taxes for each
  3 live card game table operated in a licensed operator's
  4 premises may not be prorated and must be:
  - (a) \$250 for the first table; and
  - (b) \$500 for each additional table.
- 7 (3) The department shall retain for administrative 8 purposes \$100 of the fee collected under this part for each 9 live card game table.
  - (4) The department shall forward on a quarterly basis the remaining balance of the fee collected under subsection (2) to the treasurer of the county or the clerk, finance officer, or treasurer of the city or town in which the live card game table is located for deposit to the county or municipal treasury. A county is not entitled to proceeds from fees assessed on live card game tables located in incorporated cities and towns within the county. The local government portion of this fee is statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in 17-7-502, for deposit to the county or municipal treasury."
- Section 10. Section 23-5-312, MCA, is amended to read:
- 22 "23-5-312. Prizes not to exceed three hundred dollars.
- 23 (1) A prize for an individual live card game may not exceed
- 24 the value of \$300. Games may not be combined in any manner
- 25 so as to increase the value of the ultimate prize awarded.

- 1 Except during a tournament conducted under 23-5-317, all
- 2 prizes must be awarded immediately upon completion of each
- 3 hand.
- 4 (2) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
- of chance involving a live card game, the prize limit
- 6 provided for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as
- 7 a result of the promotional game of chance."
- Section 11. Section 23-5-317, MCA, is amended to read:
- 9 \*23-5-317. Tournaments. (1) Subject to the department's
- 10 approval, a licensed operator who has a permit for placing
- ll at least 1 live card game table on his the operator's
- 12 premises may conduct up to 12 live card game tournaments a
- 13 year on his premises. Each tournament may be conducted for
- 14 no more than 5 consecutive days. If an operator conducts
- 15 more than one tournament a year, at least 7 days must lapse
- 16 between the conclusion of one tournament and the beginning
- 17 of the next tournament.

22

- 18 (2) (a) Before the start of a tournament, the operator
- 19 shall submit to the department an application for a
- 20 tournament permit. The permit application must be
- 21 accompanied by a \$10 fee. The department shall retain the
  - fee for administrative purposes.
- 23 (b) If a tournament is to be conducted on the premises
- 24 of more than one licensed operator, each operator shall
- 25 submit a permit application and processing fee. The permit

-26-

HB 411

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1	is	applied	toward	each	operator's	annual	12-tournament
2	lim	it.					

3

7

10

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

- (3) Permits for placement of additional live card game tables, as provided in 23-5-306, are not required for additional tables authorized under a tournament permit.
- (4) Tournament participants must be provided with a copy of the tournament rules before the start of the tournament. A copy of the rules must be posted in a conspicuous location in each area where the tournament is conducted.
- 11 (5) A person must be present on the premises during the 12 tournament to oversee the conduct of the card games and to 13 settle disputes among players. This person may be a dealer 14 licensed under 23-5-308.
- 15 (6) Only a dealer licensed under 23-5-308 may deal
  16 cards at a poker or panguingue tournament.
  - t6†(7) A licensed operator may charge a tournament participant an entry fee, which may include a fee to cover expenses incurred in conducting the tournament. A participant who has been eliminated from competition during the tournament may reenter the tournament by paying an additional fee if permitted to do so under tournament rules. A rake-off may not be taken during a tournament card game.
- 24 (7)(8) The face value of the chips used does not govern
  25 the value of the pot awarded at the end of the tournament.

L	18719	) The	prov.	isions	of thi	s part a	nd	the	depar	tment
2	rules go	verni	ng li	ve ca	ird gam	es apply	to	live	card	games
3	conducted	as	part	of a	a tour	nament	un]	less	othe	erwise
4	provided.	. "								

Section 13. Section 23-5-3247-MCA7-is-amended-to-read:-
#23-5-3247--Card--room--contractor's--license-----fee---
submission-of-contract--(i)-It-is-a-misdemeanor-for-a-person

to-enter-into-a-contract-with-a-licensed-operator-to-operate

one-or-more-live-card-game-tables-on-the-operator-s-premises

without-obtaining-a-card-room-contractor's-license-from--the

department:

- (2)--The--department--shall-charge-an-annual-license-fee
  of-9150-for-issuing-or-renewing--a--card--room--contractor-s
  license----The---department---shall---retain---the--fee--for
  administrative-purposes-
- (3)--The--applicant--shall--submit--at---the---time---of
  application--for--a-card-room-contractor's-license-a-copy-of
  the-agreement-entered-into-with-the-licensed-operator-
- t4)--Operation-of-a-live-card-room-table-by--a--licensed card-room-contractor-does-not-relieve-an-operator-of-civil or-criminal-liability-for-a-violation-of-parts-1--through--0 of--this--chapter--or-of-department-rules-that-occurs-on-the operator's-premises-"
- Section 12. Section 23-5-412, MCA, is amended to read:
- 25 "23-5-412. Card prices and prizes -- exception. (1)

-27~

1 Except as provided in subsection (3):

11

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

> 20 21

22

23

24

- 2 (a) the price for an individual bingo or keno eard game
  3 CARD may not exceed 50 cents;
- 4 (b) a prize may not exceed the value of \$100 for each individual bingo award GAME or keno eard game CARD; and
- 6 (c) it is unlawful to, in any manner, combine any
  7 awards bingo or keno games so as to increase the ultimate
  8 value of the award prize.
- 9 (2) Bingo and keno prizes may be paid in either tangible personal property or cash.
  - (3) A variation of the game of keno, as approved by the department, in which a player selects three or more numbers and places a wager on various combinations of these numbers is permissible if:
  - (a) no more than 50 cents is wagered on each combination of numbers; and
    - (b) a winning combination does not pay more than \$100.
  - (4) A player may give a keno caller a card with instructions on the card to play that card and its marked numbers for up to the number of successive games that the house allows and that the player has indicated on the card, upon payment of the price per game times the number of successive games indicated. The player shall remain on the house premises until the card is played or withdrawn. The caller shall keep the card until the end of the number of

- 1 games indicated, and the department may by rule provide that
- 2 at that time the caller shall pay the player any prizes won.
- 3 (5) If a licensed operator conducts a promotional game
- 4 of chance involving bingo or keno, the prize limit provided
- for in subsection (1) applies to prizes awarded as a result
- 6 of the promotional game of chance."
- 7 SECTION 13. SECTION 23-5-501, MCA, IS AMENDED TO READ:
- 8 \*23-5-501. Definitions. As used in this part, unless
- 9 the context clearly requires otherwise, the following
- 10 definitions apply:
- 11 (1) "Sports pool" means a gambling activity, other than
- 12 an activity governed under chapter 4 or chapter 5, part 2,
- 13 of this title, in which a person wagers money for each
- 14 chance to win money or other items of value based on the
- 15 outcome of a sports event or series of sports events wherein
- •
- 16 the competitors in the sports event or series of sports
- 17 events are natural persons or-enimals.
- 18 (2) "Sports tab" means a folded or banded ticket with a
- 19 face covered to conceal a combination of two numbers, with
- 20 each number ranging from zero through nine.
- 21 (3) "Sports tab game" means a gambling enterprise
- 22 conducted on a card to which 100 sports tabs are attached
- 23 that have 100 different combinations for which consideration
- 24 in money is paid by the person purchasing each tab. A person
- 25 may purchase a sports tab from the card for the chance to

win money or other items of value on a sports event as
provided in 23-5-503."

- 3 NEW SECTION. Section 14. Distributor's license -4 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
  5 business as a distributor without first obtaining a
  6 distributor's license from the department.
- 7 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
  8 department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
  9 issuing or renewing a distributor's license. The department
  10 shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- 11 (3) A distributor's license expires June 30 of each 12 year, and the license fee may not be prorated.

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the department may charge an additional, one-time license application processing fee to cover the actual cost of processing the original license. The department shall refund any amount of the application processing fee not needed to reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 21 (5) The department shall retain for administrative 22 purposes the license and application processing fees 23 collected under this section.
- 24 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED
  25 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

MANUFACTURER OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, route operator, or operator.

- 5 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 15.** Route operator's license -6 fees. (1) It is a misdemeanor for a person to conduct
  7 business as a route operator without first obtaining a route
  8 operator's license from the department.
- 9 (2) The EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SUBSECTION (6), THE
  10 department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
  11 issuing or renewing a route operator's license. The
  12 department shall retain the fee for administrative purposes.
- (3) A route operator's license expires June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be prorated.
- 15 (4) Except as provided in subsection (6), the 16 department may charge an additional, one-time license 17 application processing fee to cover the actual cost of 18 processing the original license. The department shall refund 19 any amount of the application processing fee not needed to 20 reimburse the department for actual costs or shall collect 21 an amount sufficient to reimburse the department for actual 22 costs not completely covered by the initial fee charged.
- 23 (5) The department shall retain for administrative
  24 purposes the license and application processing fees
  25 collected under this section.

-31- HB 411

-32- HB 411

HB 0411/04 HB 0411/04

10

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 (6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED 2 FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR AND MAY WAIVE the application processing fee provided for in subsection (4) if the applicant is licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or operator.

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

19

20

21

22

- NEW SECTION. Section 16. Allowable compensation for route operator. The compensation that a licensed route operator may receive for leasing a video gambling machine to a licensed operator is limited to a set fee or a percentage of gross machine income, or both a set fee and percentage amount. The route operator may not assume responsibility for any expenses of the operator's business except for expenses associated with:
- (1) paying video gambling machine permit fees and taxes:
- (2) conducting video gambling machine promotional 17 18 activities:
  - (3) maintaining and repairing video gambling machines;
  - (4) supplying funds to allow an operator to exchange a player's money for other coin or currency for operating a video gambling machine AND TO PAY OUT PRIZES WON BY PLAYERS;
- 23 (5) providing accounting and recordkeeping services for 24 video gambling machines; and
- 25 (6) other activities, if allowed by department rule.

1 Section 17. Section 23-5-602, MCA, is amended to read:

2 \*23-5-602. Definitions. As used in this part, the 3 following definitions apply:

- (1) "Associated equipment" all proprietary means devices, machines, or parts used in the manufacture or maintenance of a video gambling machine, including but not limited to integrated circuit chips, printed wired assembly, printed wired boards, printing mechanisms, video display monitors, metering devices, and cabinetry.
- (2) "Bingo machine" means an electronic video gambling 11 machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play 12 bingo as defined by rules of the department. The machine 13 utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by 14 the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. 15 16 The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that 17 directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value. 18
  - (3) "Draw poker machine" means an electronic video gambling machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker as defined by rules of the department. The machine utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash. The term

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1	does not include a siot machine of a machine that directly
2	dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value.
3	(4) "Gross income" means money put into a video
4	gambling machine minus credits paid out in cash.
5	(5) "Keno machine" means an electronic video gambling
6	machine that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play
7	keno as defined by rules of the department. The machine
8	utilizes a video display and microprocessors in which, by
9	the skill of the player, by chance, or both, the player may
.0	receive free games or credits that may be redeemed for cash.
1	The term does not include a slot machine or a machine that
.2	directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of
.3	value.
4	+6}"Videogamblingmachine-manufacturer-distributor"
.5	means-a-person-who-assembles,-produces,-makes,orsupplies
.6	videogamblingmachinesor-associated-equipment-for-sale;
.7	usey-or-distribution-in-the-state;"
. 8	Section-19Section-23-5-6117-MCAy-is-amended-to-read:
9	#23-5-611;Machinepermitqualifications
20	limitations:-(l)-(a)Apersonwhohasbeengrantedan
21	operator'slicenseunder23-5-177anda-license-to-sell
22	

1	legally-operated-on-a-premises-on-January-15,-1989,-andthe
2	premiseswerenoton-that-date-licensed-to-sell-alcoholic
3	beverages-for-consumption-on-the-premisesoroperatedfor
4	theprincipalpurpose-of-gaming-and-there-is-an-operatoris
5	license-for-the-premises-under-23-5-1777-apermitforthe
6	same-number-of-video-keno-or-bingo-gambling-machines-as-were
7	operatedon-the-premises-on-that-date-may-be-granted-to-the
8	person-who-held-the-permit-for-such the machinesonthose
9	premisesonthatdateysubjecttotheprovisionsof
10	subsection-(1)(d).
11	(c)A-person-who-legally-operated-anestablishmenton
12	January15719897for-the-principal-purpose-of-gaming-and
13	has-been-granted-an-operator's-license-under-23-5-177-may-be
14	granted-apermitfortheplacementofbingoandkend
15	machinesinhis on-the premisesy-subject-to-the-provisions
16	of-subsection-(1)(d)-
17	fd)The-department-may-issueanannualpermitunder

for-the-permit: <u>fi}--the-person--has--continuously--operated--the--video</u> gambling-machine-on-the-premises-since-danuary-15,-1989;-and <u>fii)-the--natural-person-or-persons-who-own-the-business</u> operated-on-the-premises-are-the--same--as--on--January--157 <del>1989.</del>

subsection-- (1)(b)--or--(1)(c)-if-at-the-time-of-application

+2)--An--applicant--for--a--permit-shall-disclose-on-the

-36-

HB 411

+b)--if--video--keno--or--bingo--gambling--machines-were

granted--a--permit--for--the--placement--of--video--gambling

machines-in-his the premises-

23

24

1	application-form-to-the-department-any-informationrequired
2	bythedepartmentconsistentwiththeprovisionsof
3	23-5- <del>176-</del>
4	(3)A-licensee-may-not-have-onthepremisesormake
5	availablefor-play-on-the-premises-more-than-20-machines-of
6	any-combination-"
7	Section 18. Section 23-5-625, MCA, is amended to read:
8	"23-5-625. Video gambling machine
9	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer license fees
10	restrictions. (1) (a)-Except-as-provided-in-subsections-(2)
11	and-(3)7-it It is unlawful for any person to assemble,
12	produce, or manufacture, or supply any video gambling
13	machine or associated equipment for use or play in the state
14	without having first been issued a video gambling machine
15	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license by the
16	department. A licensed manufacturer-distributor manufacturer
17	may supply a video gambling machine only to another licensed
18	manufacturer-distributor manufacturer or to a licensed
19	distributor, route operator, or operator.
20	(6), THE
21	department shall charge an annual license fee of \$1,000 for
22	the issuance or renewal of a video gambling machine
23	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license.
24	(c)(3) In-addition-tootherlicensefees Except as

1	applicant a an additional, one-time video gambling machine
2	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's license
3	application processing fee. The application processing fee
4	may not exceed the department's actual costs for processing
5	an application.
6	(d)(4) All video gambling machine
7	manufacturer-distributor's manufacturer's licenses expire on
8	June 30 of each year, and the license fee may not be
9	prorated.
10	$\{e\}(5)$ The department shall retain the license and
11	processing fees collected for purposes of administering this
12	part, unless otherwise provided.
13	(2)Alicensedoperatorwhoisnotlicensedas-a
14	manufacturer-distributor-may-sell-up-to20videogambling
15	machines-in-a-calendar-year-if-the-operator:
16	<pre>fa)hadobtainedpermits-for-the-machines-and-legally</pre>
17	operated-them-prior-to-the-sale;-and
18	tb)sells-the-machines-to-another-licensed-operatoror
19	a-licensed-manufacturer-distributor-
20	t3)Alienholderwho-acquires-title-to-wideo-gambling
21	machines-through-a-foreclosure-action-involvingalicensed
22	operatorormanufacturer-distributor-may-sell-the-machines
23	to-a-licensed-operator-or-licensed-manufacturer-distributor:
24	(6) The department may waive THE LICENSE FEE PROVIDED
25	FOR IN SUBSECTION (2) IF THE APPLICANT IS LICENSED AS A

-38-

HB 411

provided in subsection (6), the department may charge the

- 1 DISTRIBUTOR OR ROUTE OPERATOR AND MAY WAIVE the application
- 2 processing fee provided for in subsection (3) if the
- 3 applicant is licensed as a distributor, route operator, or
- 4 operator."
- 5 NEW SECTION. Section 19. Sale of video gambling
- 6 machines by operator or lienholder. (1) A licensed operator
- 7 who is not licensed as a manufacturer, distributor, or route
- 8 operator may sell up to 20 video gambling machines in a
- 9 calendar year if the operator:
- 10 (a) had obtained permits for the machines and legally
- ll operated them prior to the sale; and
- 12 (b) sells the machines to another licensed operator or
- 13 to a licensed manufacturer, distributor, or route operator.
- 14 (2) A lienholder who acquires title to video gambling
- 15 machines through a foreclosure action involving a licensed
- 16 manufacturer, distributor, route operator, or operator may
- 17 sell the machines to a licensed manufacturer, distributor.
- 18 route operator, or operator.
- Section 20. Section 23-5-631, MCA, is amended to read:
- 20 "23-5-631. Examination and approval of new video
- 21 gambling machines and associated equipment -- fee. (1) The
- 22 department shall examine and may approve a new video
- 23 gambling machine and or associated equipment or a
- 24 modification to an approved machine or associated equipment
- and the state of t

which-are that is manufactured, sold, or distributed for use

-39-

25

- in the state before the video gambling machine or associated
- 2 equipment is sold, played, or used.

8

- 3 (2) A video gambling machine or associated equipment or
  - a modification to an approved machine or associated
    - equipment may not be examined or approved by the department
- 6 until the video gambling machine manufacturer-distributor
- 7 manufacturer is licensed as required in 23-5-625.
  - (3) All video gambling machines or associated equipment
- 9 approved by the department of commerce prior to October 1,
- 10 1989, must be considered approved under this part.
- 11 (4) The department shall require the
- 12 manufacturer-distributor manufacturer seeking the
- 13 examination and approval of a new video gambling machine or
- 14 associated equipment or a modification to an approved
- 15 machine or associated equipment to pay the anticipated
- 16 actual costs of the examination in advance and, after the
- 17 completion of the examination, shall refund overpayments or
- 18 charge and collect amounts sufficient to reimburse the
- 19 department for underpayments of actual costs.
- 20 (5) Payments received under subsection (4) are
- 21 statutorily appropriated to the department, as provided in
- 22 17-7-502, to defray the costs of examining and approving
- 23 video gambling machines and associated equipment and
- 24 modifications to approved machines and associated equipment
- 25 and to issue refunds for overpayments.

**HB 411** 

(6) The department may inspect and test and approve, disapprove, or place a condition upon a video gambling machine or associated equipment or a modification to an approved machine or associated equipment prior to its distribution and placement for play by the public."

1

2

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Section 21. Section 23-6-104, MCA, is amended to read:
- \*23-6-104. Amusement games allowed. (1) Crane games, as defined in 23-6-101, and the games described in subsection (2) may be made available for public play.
  - (2) (a) Fish pond (duck pond). The player catches a fish or other object floating in a pond of water by using a pole, hand, net, or string. All fish or objects are marked on the bottom, indicating the size of prize the player wins. The player is awarded a prize each time, and the player must be allowed to continue playing until a prize is won.
  - (b) Hoop or ring toss. The player tosses a hoop or ring over a target that must consist of bottles, pegs, blocks, or prizes. The operator shall specifically advise the player as to the degree that the hoop or ring must go over the target. All hoops of the same color used at an individual stand must be the same size. All targets used at an individual booth must be the same size, or the operator shall advise the player by posting signs or using color codes denoting the different sizes.
  - (c) Dart games. The target area for all dart games must

-41-

- be of a material capable of being penetrated and of retaining a metal tip dart. The target area must be in the rear of the stand and must be at least 3 feet but not more than 15 feet from the foul line. A target must be stationary
- 6 (i) Balloon (poparoo) (balloon smash). The targets are
  7 inflated balloons. The player throws one or more darts to
  8 burst a predetermined number of balloons. If the
  9 predetermined number of balloons are burst by the darts, the
  10 player receives the prize indicated.

at all times.

20

21

23

24

- 11 (ii) Dart throw. The targets are various sizes and
  12 shapes located on the target area. The player throws darts
  13 individually at the target. A dart must stick in a
  14 predetermined target to win the prize as designated.
- (iii) Tic tac toe dart. The target is a tic tac toe board located in the target area. The player throws darts at the target and wins a designated prize when the thrown darts line up in a row in the target. The darts may line up vertically, horizontally, or diagonally to win.
  - (iv) Add-um-up darts. The target consists of numbered squares located in the target area. Prizes are awarded based on the total score obtained by the player by throwing and sticking the darts in the numbered squares. A dart that sticks on a line must be thrown again. The player may add up the score of the darts thrown.

(d) Ball tosses. In all ball toss games, the balls used at a specific stand must be of the same weight and size. Targets must be of the same weight and size, or the operator shall color code the targets and advise the player of the difference in targets by posting a sign or providing a duplicate of the target showing the limitations or restrictions. The sign or duplicate target must be readily visible to the player.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (i) Milk bottle toss. The player tosses or throws balls at simulated milk bottles. The player wins by either tipping over or knocking bottles off the raised platform as designated by the operator. The bottles may be constructed of wood, metal, or plastic or a combination of the three. Operators may vary the number of bottles and balls used in each game. Ploating or loose weights in bottles are not allowed. The weight of individual bottles may not exceed 7 1/2 pounds.
- (ii) Milk can (Mexican hat) (cone). The player tosses a ball into the opening of a milk can, into a fiberglass Mexican hat turned upside down, or through a cone to win.
- 21 (iii) Pootball toss (tire toss). The player tosses or 22 throws a football through a stationary tire or hoop to win.
- 23 (iv) Basketball toss/throw. The player tosses or throws 24 a basketball through a hoop to win.
- 25 (v) Bushel baskets. The player tosses balls into a

- bushel basket mounted on a stationary backdrop at a fixed
- 2 angle. The balls must stay in the basket to win. Rim shots
- 3 are allowed, except the operator may designate the top 6
- 4 inches of the basket rim by color and disallow balls
- 5 striking this area as winning tosses.
- 6 (vi) Cat-ball-toss (star/diamond toss). The player
- 7 tosses balls into a simulated cat's mouth or a round,
- 8 diamond, or star-shaped hole to win.
- 9 (vii) Ping pong toss. The player tosses ping pong balls
- 10 into dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays floating in water. A
- 11 predetermined number of balls must remain in the dishes,
- 12 saucers, cups, or ashtrays for the player to win. The
- dishes, saucers, cups, or ashtrays must have water covering
- 14 the bottom of the surface that is facing up.
- 15 (viii) Fishbowl game. The player tosses ping pong balls
- 16 into a water-filled fish bowl to win.
- 17 (ix) Volleyball toss (soccer ball). The player tosses a
- 18 volley or soccer ball into a keg-type container mounted on a
- 19 stationary backdrop at a fixed angle. The ball must stay in
- 20 the keg to win a prize. Rim shots are authorized as stated
- in subsection (2)(d)(v) for bushel baskets.
- 22 (x) Goblet ball (whiffle ball). The player tosses a
- 23 whiffle ball into a target area of glass or plastic goblets.
- 24 Located in the target area are colored goblets that
- 25 determine the type of prize the player wins. At least 33% of

-43- HB 411 -44- HB 411

the goblets in the target area must be winners. The ball must stay in the goblet to win a prize.

(xi) Break the plate/bottle. The player tosses or throws a ball at a plate, phonograph record, or bottle. The type of prize won is determined by the number of targets broken by the player.

(xii) Punk rack. The targets for this game are rows of dolls or cats on a ledge at the rear of the stand. The dolls or cats must be filled with sawdust, styrofoam, cotton, or other like material that provides a firm base for the ball to strike. The hair protruding from the side of the dolls or cats may not exceed 3 inches. The prize is determined by how many dolls or cats the player knocks over or off the ledge, as posted by the operator.

(xiii) Teeth game. The target consists of a large face with wooden teeth. The prize is determined by how many teeth the player knocks down by throwing a ball.

(xiv) Toilet game (doniker). To win, the player tosses or throws a ball or other object through a toilet seat located at the rear of the stand.

(xv) Coke roll. The player rolls a ball down an alley with the object of knocking over two coke bottles standing at the end of the alley. The player must tip over both bottles to win. Bottles must be placed on predetermined spots painted on the surface of the alley.

(xvi) Rolldown. The player rolls balls down an alley with the object of putting the balls in numbered slots at the end of the alley. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Scores above or below a predetermined score win. The alley surface must be smooth and free from defects at all times.

(xvii) Fascination (I got it). Fascination is a group game that involves competition among the players. The target area consists of 25 holes, and the player tosses or rolls a ball into one of the holes. The object of the game is to get five balls in a row either vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The first player to accomplish this is the winner. Prize size is determined by the number of players participating in each game.

16 (xviii)-Cakewaik;--The--players--waik-on-a-predetermined 17 route-with-designated-spots;-and-when-the-operator-stops-the 18 waik;-the-player-on-a-predetermined-spot-wins-a-prize;

txix)(xviii) Batter-up. The player uses a whiffle ball bat to swing and strike whiffle balls that are pitched at medium speed from a pitching machine. The player wins when the player hits a ball into the home run shelf. The home run shelf is located at the back of the batting cage approximately 15 feet from the player.

25 (xx)(xix) Sky bowling. Two bowling pins are set on

HB 0411/04

HB 0411/04 HB 0411/04

predetermined painted spots on a shelf. A ball is attached to a chain suspended from a stationary support at least 6 inches to the right or left of the bowling pins. The object is to swing the ball, miss the pins with the ball as it goes forward, and knock the pins over as the ball returns.

1 2

twxi)(xx) Clown rolldown. A ball is tossed through the open mouth of a moving clown or animal head. The ball then rolls down a chute to numbered slots at the rear of the clown or animal head. The scores represented by the balls in each numbered slot are added up at the conclusion of the game. Prizes are awarded on the points achieved.

txxii (xxi) Skee ball. The player rolls a ball up the
mechanical bowling alley into targets. A computer adds up
the scores, and the predetermined scores win.

twiii) (xxii) Speedball radar game. The player gets four balls and throws three balls through radar to establish speeds and to estimate at what speed the fourth ball will pass through the radar. The player wins a prize if he the player accurately estimates the speed of the fourth ball. The radar must be mounted and stationary.

(e) Shooting games. These games are conducted by the player using a weapon of some type to shoot at a target in the rear of the stand. The safety requirements of local city or county ordinances must be observed by the operator and player. The target may be stationary or mobile.

(i) Short range (shooting gallery). In this game, the player is given four rounds to shoot at a spot target 1/4 inch or less in diameter. The player wins when the spot target is completely shot out, or the player is given five rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. The prize is determined by the number of targets struck by the player, or the player is given five rounds to shoot one round each at five triangular, round, or 1/2-inch square targets. Within each target is a bull's eye. The player must hit the bull's eye without touching the outer surface of the target. The prize is determined by the number of bull's eyes correctly hit.

(ii) Shoot-out-the-star (machine gun). The player, using an automatic air pellet gun, is given 100 pellets to shoot at a star-shaped target. The player must shoot out all of the target to win. The star cannot be more than 1 1/4 inches from point-to-point.

(iii) Water racer. This group game involves a competition, with the player winning a prize based on the number of players competing. The player, using a water pistol, shoots the water into a target. The water that strikes the target causes a balloon to inflate or advances an object to ring a bell. The first player who bursts the balloon or rings the bell is the winner.

25 (iv) Rapid fire. This group game involves competition

-47- HB 411

- similar to the water racer game described in subsection (2)(e)(iii). The player uses an electronic pistol to shoot at a target. Hits on the target give the player a score. The first player to reach a predetermined score is the winner.
  - (v) Cork gallery. The player uses a cork gun or similar device to propel objects, including but not limited to corks, suction cup darts, or styrofoam balls, to shoot at targets located on a shelf or at a bull's eye target. The player must hit the bull's eye or knock the target over or off the shelf to win a prize. The prize is determined by the target knocked over or off the shelf, by the number of targets knocked over or off the shelf, or by the player accomplishing other tasks, as stated in the posted rules. When suction cup darts or other darts are used and fail to stay on or in the target, the player must shoot the dart again. The base of each target must be uniform, front and rear.
  - (vi) Boomball. The player uses a cannon with compressed air to propel balls into a target area. The targets have varied point value. If the ball remains in the target, a computer adds up the score. Prizes are awarded based on the points achieved.
    - (f) Coin pitchers.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

(i) Spot pitch (lucky strike). The player pitches acoin at colored spots located on a table in the center of

-49-

- the stand. The coin must touch or stay inside of a spot to
  win a prize.
- 3 (ii) Plate pitch. The player pitches a coin onto a glass4 plate to win a prize as designated.
- 5 (iii) Glass pitch (bowl). The player pitches a coin into 6 or onto dishes or glasses. If the coin remains in a top 7 target glass item, then the player wins that item.
- 8 (g) Cakewalk. The players walk on a predetermined route
  9 with designated spots, and when the operator stops the walk,
  10 the player on a predetermined spot wins a prize.

(A) The games in each of the following sentences

require the The player inserts to insert a coin or token

11 tgt(h) Miscellaneous games.

13

14

20

- 12 (i) Skill chute (bulldozer) (penny fall).
- into a chute, aiming the coin or token so that it will fall
  in front of a continuous sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a

  playing field containing additional coins, tokens, or

  merchandise. If the A coin or token that is aimed correctly,

  the will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) will operating on a
- 21 tokens-or-prizes coins into a counting mechanism that will

playing field containing additional coins to push additional

- 22 convert the coins into tokens or tickets and dispense them
- 23 to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a
- 24 sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing
- 25 additional tokens or merchandise to push the tokens or

8

10

11

12

13

merchandise into a hole or chute that sends them to the player. A token that is aimed correctly will cause a sweeper (bulldozer) operating on a playing field containing additional tokens to push tokens into a hole or chute that sends them to the player or pushes tokens into a counting mechanism that will convert the tokens into tickets and dispense them to the player.

1

2

3

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- (B) Tokens-are-exchanged-for-prizes,—if--there-is--a hidden There may not be a ledge, tip, or similar obstruction that inhibits the passage of coins, tokens, or prizes merchandise into the counting mechanism, hole, or chute that sends-them-to-the-player,—the-operator-shall-post-a-sign—to advise—the-players.
- (ii) Tip-em-up bottle. The player is provided with a pole and a string that has a hoop or ring attached at the end. The player, using the pole with a ring, must raise a bottle lying on its side to an upright position to win.
- (iii) Hi-striker. The player, using a wooden maul, must strike a lever target that causes a metal weight to rise on a guideline or track and ring a bell. The player must ring the bell a predetermined number of times to win a prize.
- 22 (iv) Rope ladder. The player must climb up a rope
  23 ladder, which is anchored at both ends by a swivel, and ring
  24 a bell or buzzer to win a prize.
- 25 (v) Whac-a-mole. This is a group game that has a target

surface with five holes through which animated moles pop up and down at random. The player must hit as many moles as possible with a mallet. The first player to hit a predetermined number of moles wins.

- 5 (vi) Dip bowling game. The player rolls a bowling-type 6 ball over a hump in the track. If the ball stays on the back 7 side of the hump, the player wins.
  - (vii) Horserace derby. This is a group game in which a player advances his a horse by shooting or rolling a ball in the target area. The faster and more skillfully the player shoots or rolls his a ball, the faster his the player's horse will run. The first horse to cross the finish line wins.
- (viii) Shuffleboard. The player pushes a puck down a shuffleboard alley to knock over poly pins at the end of an alley. The player wins by knocking down all the pins.
- (ix) Bean bag. The player tosses or throws a bean bag or
  a simulated bean bag at cans, bottles, or other objects on a
  raised platform. The player wins a prize when he either
  knocks the object off the raised platform or tips the target
  over.
- 22 (x) Soccer kick. The player kicks a soccer ball through23 a hole in the target area to win.
- (xi) Frog game. A plastic frog or similar object sits on
   a small end of a teeter-totter. The opposite end of the

-52- HB 411

teeter-totter is struck with a mallet, causing the frog to fly off the teeter-totter. If the frog lands in a pail or similar receptacle, the player wins a prize.

1

2

4

5

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(xii) Cover the spot. The object of this game is for the player to drop five circular discs onto a circular spot, completely covering the spot. The diameter of each of the discs used to cover the spot must be a minimum of 64% of the diameter of the spot to be covered. The spot to be covered must be painted or drawn on a permanent, solid material, such as metal or wood, or may be a lighted circle. The spot and each disc must have a uniform diameter.

(xiii) Pocket billiards. Using a regulation pocket billiard table, a player must run a consecutive number of balls to win a prize. The number of balls is set by the operator."

Section 22. Section 41-5-203, MCA, is amended to read:

"41-5-203. Jurisdiction of the court. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the court has exclusive original jurisdiction of all proceedings under the Montana Youth Court Act in which a youth is alleged to be a delinquent youth, a youth in need of supervision, or a youth in need of care or concerning any person under 21 years of age charged with having violated any law of the state or ordinance of any city or town other than a traffic or fish and game law prior to having become 18 years of age.

1 (2) Justice, municipal, and city courts have concurrent
2 jurisdiction with the youth court over all alcoholic
3 beverage and gambling violations alleged to have been

4 committed by a youth."

5 NEW SECTION. SECTION 23. PAYROLL CHECKS -- PROMOTIONAL

6 ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED. A LICENSEE MAY NOT OFFER FINANCIAL

7 INCENTIVES OR CONDUCT PROMOTIONAL GAMES OF CHANCE IN

8 CONNECTION WITH AN OFFER TO CASH PAYROLL CHECKS ON THE

9 PREMISES.

10 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 24. Codification instruction.

11 [Sections 57-15-through-177-and-21 20 4, 14 THROUGH 16, AND

12 19, AND 23] are intended to be codified as an integral part

of Title 23, chapter 5, and the provisions of Title 23,

chapter 5, apply to [sections 57-25-through-277-and-22 20 4,

15 14 THROUGH 16, AND 19, AND 23].

16 NEW SECTION. Section 25. Applicability. [Section 17

17  $\underline{16}$ ] applies to agreements entered into after October 1,

18 1993.

-End-